



**Official Report of the Proceedings  
of the  
BOARD OF EDUCATION  
of the City of Chicago**

---

**Regular Meeting-Wednesday, July 24, 2019  
10:30 A.M.  
(42 West Madison Street)**

---

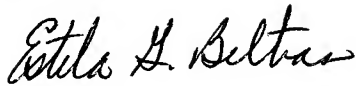
**Published by the Authority of the Chicago Board of Education**

**Miguel del Valle  
President**

**Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary**



ATTEST:



Secretary of the Board of Education  
of the City of Chicago

President del Valle took the Chair and the meeting being called to order there were then:

**PRESENT:** Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo,  
and President del Valle – 7

**ABSENT:** None

**ALSO PRESENT\*:** Dr. Janice Jackson, Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Joseph Moriarty,  
General Counsel, Ms. LaTanya McDade, Chief Education Officer, and Mr. Hal Woods, Director of  
School Development.

**\*NOTE:** The 2019-2020 Honorary Student Board Member position is not required to attend  
meetings until the September Board meeting.

**ABSENT:** None

President del Valle provided the following remarks:

Before we proceed with the agenda today, I'd like to take a moment to talk about the changes we made last month to how the Board conducts its business. In keeping with our commitment to increased transparency and access, we have added a new section to discuss public agenda items. We moved voting on public agenda items prior to Executive Session, created a 30-day public comment period for all new rules and policies, and amendments to rules and policies. We made translation services a permanent feature of every board meeting. We're committed to holding some Board Meetings out in the community in later hours. And today's meeting is our first Board Meeting to be livestreamed to allow for Board Meetings to be watched in real time.

Understanding that many of those changes increased the length of the meeting, and being responsive to your feedback from the last meeting, we are making some additional changes today.

The new order of events will be as follows: We will start with Honoring Excellence followed by CEO Remarks, we will have Public Participation. So Public Participation will be earlier, a lot earlier than in the past. Then after Public Participation, we will have a 20-minute Recess, then Reconvene for the CEO Report and Presentations, then followed by Discussion of Public Agenda Items, Vote on Public Agenda Items, then Closed Session, our usual Executive Session, and then returning to Vote on Closed Session Items.

As you will note, the changes include moving public participation to earlier on the agenda and creating a 20 minute break. In addition, outside of union representatives, our Elected Officials will not speak during public participation, but will be welcomed at any time after the recess to speak. We are also going to allow food and drink outside the board chambers. If you need to eat or drink something, please leave the board room to do so, and then you can return.

Additionally, I am asking for your ideas, and this is very important, on how to improve the public participation registration process. We will maintain our 60 speaker limit which equates to over two hours of public participation. And while the on-line process has eliminated the need for people to get up early in the morning and wait in line for hours to try to speak at the Board Meetings, I am troubled by the fact that all 60 speaker slots fill so quickly each month, within a matter of minutes.

We have been debating several options and would like to get the public's input. Some options we have considered include holding some seats for same-day registration, keeping the registration process open for 24 hours and then running a lottery for the 60 slots, or some combination of the two. Please visit [cpsboe.org](http://cpsboe.org) and give us your feedback using the link provided for feedback on the public participation process. You'll find the link easily, or call us at 773-553-1600, or write us at 1 N. Dearborn.

At last month's meeting, we also announced that we would be creating a committee structure. I am happy to announce that we've developed three committees thus far, and they are Early Childhood, Work Force Development and Equity, and the Whole Child Committee. The core purpose of each committee is to gather information to help inform the Board and shape educational policies.

I want to thank Board Members Meléndez, Rome and Todd-Breland for volunteering to chair these committees.

Board Member Melendez will chair the Early Childhood Committee. Quality early care and education is widely recognized as having the potential to provide a strong foundation for future school success. As the City of Chicago begins to implement ambitious expansion of preschool for four-year olds, this committee will engage different constituencies, families, educators, administrators, and community representatives and agencies, community-based organizations, CPS and others, in a conversation of how strong collaboration may contribute to identify and address the needs of children, families, and communities across the city.

Board member Rome will chair the Whole Child Committee to ensure that all students have equitable access to learning opportunities. We need to provide focused and differentiated supports for all students. This committee will focus on academic and social supports necessary to ensure that all CPS students succeed.

And the third Committee will be chaired by Member Todd-Breland. It will be the Workforce Development and Equity Committee. All students deserve access to highly effective diverse teachers, principals, and educational support staff. The focus of this Committee will be to build on strategies and programs that aim to address some of our core challenges in the employment diversity and equitable access to high quality education.

Committee Hearings will be held at schools and community sites, not here. At schools and community sites, providing greater opportunity for students, parents, academics and researchers, and community partners to contribute to educational policy at CPS.

The committee chairs will determine the specific topics to be discussed at each hearing, and the time, length and frequency of hearings. And all hearings will be held in compliance with the Open Meetings Act. All hearings will include public participation and the opportunity for participants to contribute as we collectively and collaboratively address challenges and issues.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the Honoring Excellence segment of the Board Meeting: 1) Co-Valedictorians, Nannette Beckley and Naomi Beckley (Brooks High School) and Tia Smith and Tyra Smith (Lindblom High School); 2) Westinghouse High School – Special Olympics Team; 3) SEL Outstanding Teacher – Hyam Elsharty (Mather High School); 4) SEL Outstanding Teacher – Peter Stover (Courtenay Language Arts Center); and 5) Crossing Guard of the Year – Roxie Calhoun (Coonley Elementary School).

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the CEO Remarks segment of the Board Meeting. Dr. Janice Jackson, Chief Executive Officer, provided remarks on faith-based neighborhood organizations serving as Safe Haven sites; Summer for Change from the Office of Safety and Security; thanked Mayor Lightfoot and sister agencies working on safety through summer programs; the 13 upcoming Back-to-School Bashes citywide; and the continued partnership with the Chicago Police Department fostering keeping schools safe and welcoming.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the Public Participation segment of the Board Meeting.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the Discussion of Public Participation.



**Board Member Rome presented the following Motion:**

**19-0724-MO2**

**MOTION RE: RECESS**

**MOTION ADOPTED** that the Board take a 20 minute Recess.

**Board Member Meléndez moved to adopt Motion 19-0724-MO2.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 7**

**Nays: None**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Motion 19-0724-MO2 adopted.**

**After the Recess the Board Reconvened.**

**Members present after Recess: Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 7**

**Members absent after Recess: None**

**President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the CEO report segment of the Board meeting. Dr. Janice Jackson, Chief Executive Officer, introduced the following presentations: ALOP/Charter School Amendments, provided by Mr. Hal Woods, Director of School Development, [19-0724-EX2 through 19-0724-EX4, and 19-0724-PR4]; Community Schools, presented by Mr. Michael Deuser, Chief College & Career Success Officer, [19-0724-PR3]; and Update on Office of Student Protections & Title IX, presented by Ms. Camie Pratt, Title IX Officer. Mr. Nick Schuler, Inspector General, provided a presentation on Update on Quarterly OIG Investigations on Sexual Allegations.**

**President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the Discussion of the following Public Agenda Items.**

**1) Authorize a New Agreement with Equal Opportunity Schools for Establishing Equity in Advance Placement and International Baccalaureate Course Selection [PR5]**

**Summary: Authorize a one year agreement to spend up to \$235,200 to provide services to establish equity in Advance Placement and International Baccalaureate course selection across 6 participating high schools in Year I (Access Opportunity) and to finish Year III supports with existing EOS.**

**2) Authorize a New Agreement with ADANI Systems, Inc for the Purchase of Portable X-Ray Machines and Related Installation, Maintenance and Training Services [PR14]**

**Summary: Authorize a two year agreement to spend up to \$1,996,520 to purchase new x-ray machines.**

**3) Authorize a New Agreement with Advance Security Resources LLC for the Purchase of Walk-Through Metal Detectors and Related Installation, Maintenance and Training Services [PR15]**

**Summary: Authorize a two year agreement to spend up to \$392,200 to purchase and install new metal detectors**

**President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the Discussion of Additional Public Agenda Items.**

**President del Valle thereupon proceeded with the Vote on Public Agenda Items.**

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

**Mr. President I will begin with items on the public agenda, read the board report numbers and titles. I will begin with resolutions and a Board rule. These items do require a vote. I would like to note for the record that a separate vote, Mr. President, will be taken on PR4. This is the item for the amendment for ALOP services, and this separate vote will be taken after the last delegable Board Report on Agenda, which is AR1, and I will call that out when we get to that section. So we'll proceed, Mr. President, with the items on the Public Agenda.**

19-0724-RS1

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUE OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF UNLIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$432,000,000 FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE COST OF REFUNDING OUTSTANDING BONDS OF SAID BOARD OF EDUCATION**

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Article 34 of the School Code, 105 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5 (the "**School Code**"), the City of Chicago, having a population exceeding 500,000, constitutes one school district (the "**School District**"), which is a body politic and corporate by the name of the "*Board of Education of the City of Chicago*" (the "**Board**"); and

WHEREAS, the Board is governed by the seven-member Chicago Board of Education, as successor to the Chicago School Reform Board of Trustees (the "**School Board**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Local Government Debt Reform Act, 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 350 (the "**Debt Reform Act**") the School Board is authorized to issue general obligation bonds of the Board as "**Alternate Bonds**" as provided in Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act; and

WHEREAS, the School Board has heretofore authorized and issued various series of Alternate Bonds that are outstanding (the "**Outstanding Bonds**"); and

WHEREAS, the principal of and interest on the Outstanding Bonds is scheduled to become due and payable on various future payment dates and the School Board does hereby determine that it is in the best interests of the Board and the residents of the School District to refund certain of its Outstanding Bonds and to restructure its indebtedness by refunding various installments of principal of and interest on its Outstanding Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Outstanding Bonds include (but are not limited to) the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2008A, of the Board (the "**Series 2008A Bonds**") and the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2008B, of the Board (the "**Series 2008B Bonds**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to this Resolution, the Board determines to authorize the refunding of Outstanding Bonds and the restructuring of the debt service payable on Outstanding Bonds (the "**Refunding**"); and

WHEREAS, Section 15(e) of the Debt Reform Act provides that Alternate Bonds (the "**Statutory Refunding Bonds**") may be issued to refund or advance refund alternate bonds without meeting any of the conditions set forth in Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act, except that the term of the refunding bonds shall not be longer than the term of the refunded bonds and that the debt service payable in any year on the refunding bonds shall not exceed the debt service payable in such year on the refunded bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2008A Bonds and the Series 2008B Bonds were authorized pursuant to Resolution No. 08-0227-RS13, adopted by the Board on February 27, 2008 (the "**2008 Authorization**") and Resolution No. 08-0326-RS1 adopted by the Board on March 26, 2008; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the 2008 Authorization, the Series 2008A Bonds, on a parity with other Alternate Bonds issued pursuant to the 2008 Authorization, are payable from and secured by a pledge of and lien on (i) Intergovernmental Agreement Revenues payable to the Board pursuant to the Intergovernmental Agreement dated October 1, 1997 between the City of Chicago and the Board and (ii) Personal Property Replacement Tax Revenues consisting of amounts allocated and paid to the Board from the Personal Property Tax Replacement Fund of the State pursuant to Section 12 of the State Revenue Sharing Act, or from such successor or replacement fund or act as may be enacted in the future (collectively, the "**2008A Pledged Revenues**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the 2008 Authorization, the Series 2008B Bonds, on a parity with other Alternate Bonds issued pursuant to the 2008 Authorization, are payable from and secured by a pledge of and lien on not more than \$225,000,000 of State Aid payments to be made to the Board in any year pursuant to Article 18 of the School Code, or such successor or replacement act as may be enacted in the future (the "**2008B Pledged Revenues**"); and

WHEREAS, the 2008A Pledged Revenues and the 2008B Pledged Revenues are herein referred to collectively as the "**Pledged Revenues**"; and

WHEREAS, the 2008B Pledged Revenues constitute a "governmental revenue source" pursuant to the Debt Reform Act; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires at this time, pursuant to Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act, to adopt this Resolution providing for the issuance of Alternate Bonds in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$432,000,000 for the purpose of refunding the Outstanding Bonds and restructuring of the debt service payable on Outstanding Bonds, all on the terms and conditions set forth in this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Alternate Bonds to be issued pursuant to this Resolution are to be issued as Statutory Refunding Bonds and are herein referred to as the "**Bonds**"; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds may be issued in one or more series (each a "**Series**"); and

WHEREAS, each Series of the Bonds will be payable from (i) such of the Pledged Revenues as are currently pledged to the payment of the Outstanding Bonds to be refunded by such Series and (ii) the ad valorem taxes levied or to be levied against all of the taxable property in the School District without limitation as to rate or amount pursuant to **Section 3** of this Resolution (the "**Pledged Debt Service Taxes**"), for the purpose of providing funds in addition to the Pledged Revenues to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds of each Series will be issued under and secured by one or more Trust Indentures (each, an "**Indenture**") between the Board and such bank, trust company or national banking association appointed to serve as trustee under the Indenture as provided in **Section 2(a)** of this Resolution (the "**Trustee**"); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds will be further secured by the Funds, Accounts and Sub-Accounts established and pledged pursuant to the applicable Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Board may elect to pay the debt service on the Bonds from time to time from other sources and, in accordance with Section 13 of the Debt Reform Act, the Board may elect to pledge additional moneys of the Board, which may be deposited into one or more special funds of the Board, to pay the debt service on the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds of a Series may be sold (i) to an underwriter or a group of underwriters (the "Underwriters") to be designated by the Senior Vice President of Finance with respect to one or more Series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate Contract of Purchase (each, a "Bond Purchase Agreement") between the Underwriters and the Board, (ii) in a private placement with an individual investor or group of investors to be designated by the Senior Vice President of Finance (the "Placement Purchasers") with respect to one or more Series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate Placement Agreement between the Placement Purchasers and the Board or other similar agreement for the sale and purchase of the Bonds (each, a "Placement Agreement") or (iii) following distribution of a Notice of Sale and a competitive bidding process, to a bidder or syndicate submitting an offer to purchase one or more Series of the Bonds determined by the Senior Vice President of Finance to be in the best financial interest of the Board (the "Competitive Purchasers" and, together with the Underwriters and the Placement Purchasers being referred to herein as the "Purchasers") pursuant to an agreement between the Competitive Purchasers and the Board (each, a "Competitive Sale Agreement" and, together with the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Placement Agreement, a "Purchase and Sale Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, in connection with the Refunding, the Board may undertake one or more transactions pursuant to which existing owners of Outstanding Bonds will agree to (i) tender Outstanding Bonds for purchase by the Board, (ii) the redemption of Outstanding Bonds at redemption prices that are at par or less than par; (the "Bond Purchase Plan"), and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the Board to authorize the sale and issuance of the Bonds and to approve and to authorize and direct the sale of the Bonds pursuant to one or more of the methods described above, together with the execution of the Indenture, the Purchase and Sale Agreement and certain other agreements with respect to each Series and the performance of acts necessary or convenient in connection with the implementation of this Resolution, the Refunding, the Bond Purchase Plan and the issuance of the Bonds:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Hereby Resolved by the Chicago Board of Education of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

*Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles.* The preambles of this Resolution are hereby incorporated into this text as if set out herein in full.

*Section 2. Issuance of Bonds.* (a) There shall be authorized the borrowing on the credit of and for and on behalf of the Board the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$432,000,000 for the purposes of paying (i) the costs of the Refunding, including the Bond Purchase Plan, (ii) capitalized interest on the Bonds, and (iii) costs of issuance of the Bonds, including the cost of bond insurance or other credit

enhancement. The Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$432,000,000. The Bonds may be issued from time to time, as Alternate Bonds, in one or more Series, in said aggregate principal amount, or such lesser aggregate principal amounts, as may be determined by either (i) the President of the School Board (the "**President**"), (ii) the Vice President of the School Board (the "**Vice President**") or any Member of the Board who is authorized to execute documents or take action in lieu of the President, (iii) the Chief Executive Officer, (iv) the Senior Vice President of Finance or (v) the Treasurer (each, a "**Designated Official**"). The Bonds of each Series shall be distinguished from each other Series by a designation or title, including the words "**General Obligation Refunding Bonds**" and with such additions, modifications or revisions as shall be determined to be necessary by any Designated Official at the time of the sale of such Bonds to reflect the order of sale of such Bonds, whether such Bonds are Capital Appreciation Bonds, Current Interest Bonds, Convertible Bonds or Variable Rate Bonds (each as defined herein) and any other authorized features of such Bonds determined by any of the Designated Officials as desirable to be reflected in the title of the Bonds being issued and sold as part of such Series. The Designated Officials are each hereby authorized to appoint a Trustee for each Series of the Bonds so issued; provided that such Trustee shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association doing business and having a corporate trust office in the State of Illinois and having capital and undivided surplus aggregating at least \$15,000,000 or shall be a wholly owned subsidiary of such an entity.

Each Series of Bonds shall be issued as Statutory Refunding Bonds pursuant to Section 15(e) of the Debt Reform Act.

The Bonds of each Series shall be issued and secured pursuant to the terms of an Indenture (i) authorizing Capital Appreciation Bonds, Current Interest Bonds, Convertible Bonds (a "**Fixed Rate Indenture**") or (ii) authorizing Variable Rate Bonds (a "**Variable Rate Indenture**"). Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver, and the Secretary is hereby authorized to attest, each Fixed Rate Indenture or Variable Rate Indenture on behalf of the Board, each such Indenture to be in substantially the respective form executed and delivered in connection with previous issues of Fixed Rate Bonds and Variable Rate Bonds and previous issues secured by some or all of the Pledged Revenues, but with such changes therein as shall be within the authorizations granted by this Resolution as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Designated Official's approval and this Board's approval of any changes or revisions therein from the respective forms of Fixed Rate Indenture and Variable Rate Indenture authorized hereby.

The details of the sale of each Series of the Bonds as described in the notification of sale of such Bonds delivered by a Designated Official pursuant to **Section 4(e)** of this Resolution and all provisions relating to the authorized denomination, registration, transfer and redemption of such Bonds, within the limitations set forth herein, shall be set forth in the applicable Indenture executed and delivered by a Designated Official as described herein.

Either of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to determine the redemption date of each Outstanding Bond to be redeemed and the purchase date of each Outstanding Bond to be purchased pursuant to the Bond Purchase Plan.

(b) In order to secure the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Compound Accreted Value (as hereinafter defined) of each Series of the Bonds, the Board hereby pledges the 2008A Pledged Revenues and the 2008B Pledged Revenues, as appropriate, to the payment thereof, and the Board covenants and agrees to provide for, collect and apply such Pledged Revenues, to the payment of such Series of the Bonds and the provision of an additional .10 times annual debt service in the case of Bonds to be paid from a governmental revenue source or an additional .25 times annual debt service in the case of Bonds not to be paid from a governmental revenue source. Each of the Designated Officials is authorized to allocate all or a portion of the Pledged Revenues, as appropriate to the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on, and the Compound Accreted Value of, the applicable Series of the Bonds and the Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds is issued and the notification of sale of such Series of the Bonds delivered by the Designated Officials pursuant to **Section 4(e)** of this Resolution shall identify the specific Pledged Revenues allocated to such Series.

(c) Once issued, the Bonds shall be and forever remain until paid or defeased the general obligation of the Board, for the payment of which its full faith and credit are pledged, and shall be payable, in addition to the applicable Pledged Revenues, from the levy of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes as provided in the Debt Reform Act and as set forth in **Section 3** hereof.

(d) All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as bonds payable in one payment on a fixed date (the "**Capital Appreciation Bonds**"). Any Bonds issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be dated the date of issuance thereof and shall also bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be numbered determined by the Trustee and shall be in denominations equal to the original principal amounts of such Capital Appreciation Bonds or any integral multiple thereof, each such original principal amount representing Compound Accreted Value (as hereinafter defined) at maturity (the "**Maturity Amount**") of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. As used herein, the "**Compound Accreted Value**" of a Capital Appreciation Bond on any date of determination shall be an amount equal to the original principal amount plus an investment return accrued to the date of such determination at a semiannual compounding rate which is necessary to produce the yield to maturity borne by such Capital Appreciation Bond.

All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds bearing interest at fixed rates and paying interest semiannually (the "**Current Interest Bonds**"). The Current Interest Bonds shall be dated such date as shall be agreed upon by a Designated Official and the purchasers of the Current Interest Bonds, shall be in fully registered form and shall be numbered as determined by the Trustee.

The Bonds may be initially issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds containing provisions for the conversion of the Compound Accreted Value of such Bonds into Current Interest Bonds (the "**Convertible Bonds**") at such time following the initial issuance as shall be approved by a Designated Official. While in the form of Capital Appreciation Bonds, such Convertible Bonds shall be subject to all of the provisions and limitations of this Resolution relating to Capital Appreciation Bonds and while in the form of Current Interest Bonds, such Convertible Bonds shall be subject to all of the provisions and limitations of this Resolution relating to Current Interest Bonds. In connection with the issuance and sale of any Convertible Bonds, the terms and provisions relating to the conversion of the Compound Accreted Value of such Convertible Bonds into Current Interest Bonds shall be contained in the Fixed Rate Indenture executed and delivered by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Convertible Bonds.

All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as bonds bearing interest at variable rates adjustable and payable from time to time, including, but not limited to, bonds bearing interest at variable rates that are adjusted and reset from time to time as may be necessary to cause such Bonds to be remarketable from time to time (the "**Variable Rate Bonds**"). The Variable Rate Bonds shall be dated such date as shall be agreed upon by a Designated Official and shall be numbered as determined by the applicable Trustee. All references herein to the payment of principal of any Variable Rate Bonds shall also include the payment of tender or purchase price of such Bonds as shall be specified in the Variable Rate Indenture executed and delivered by a Designated Official pursuant to which such Variable Rate Bonds are issued.

The Bonds shall be dated as of a date not earlier than August 1, 2019, as determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale thereof. The final maturity date of any Series of Bonds shall not be later than the final maturity date of the Outstanding Bonds refunded with the proceeds of such Series, all in accordance with Section 15(e) of the Debt Reform Act. If issued as Current Interest Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Bonds, such Bonds shall bear interest at a rate or rates not to exceed 9 percent per annum (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) and payable on such dates as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale thereof, all as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued in such denominations as permitted under the applicable Indenture securing such Bonds.

The Variable Rate Bonds shall bear interest from time to time at such rates determined (i) by such remarketing or other indexing agent as shall be selected by a Designated Official for that purpose or (ii) pursuant to such index or indices as shall be selected by a Designated Official for that purpose, which interest rate or rates shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law for obligations of the Board, but in no event more than 15 percent per annum, subject to the provisions of **Section 4(d)** of this Resolution. The method of determining the interest rate to be borne from time to time by the Variable Rate Bonds of any Series shall be specified in the applicable Variable Rate Indenture. Each Variable Rate Bond shall bear interest at such rates payable on such dates as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Bonds and specified in the applicable Variable Rate Indenture.

(e) The Bonds of each Series may be redeemable prior to maturity at the option of the Board, in whole or in part on any date, at such times and at such redemption prices (to be expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of such Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption), as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof. The Bonds of each Series may be made subject to sinking fund redemption, at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, as determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof; provided, that such Bonds shall mature not later than the respective final maturity date determined as set forth in **Section 2(d)** of this Resolution.

Any Variable Rate Bonds may be made subject to optional or mandatory tender for purchase by the owners thereof at such times and at such prices (to be expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of such Bonds being tendered for purchase) as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Variable Rate Bonds and specified in the applicable Variable Rate Indenture. In connection with the remarketing of any Variable Rate Bonds so tendered for purchase under the terms and conditions specified in the applicable Variable Rate Indenture, each of the Designated Officials is hereby

authorized to execute on behalf of the Board one or more remarketing agreements with such national banking associations, banks, trust companies, investment bankers or other financial institutions as shall be selected by a Designated Official reflecting the terms and provisions of the Variable Rate Bonds and containing such provisions as the Designated Official executing the same shall determine are necessary or desirable in connection with the sale of some or all of the Bonds as Variable Rate Bonds.

(f) The Bonds of each Series may initially be issued in book-entry only form as provided in the applicable Indenture. The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the President or Vice President and attested by the Secretary of the Board by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Secretary or her designee and prepared in the respective forms as provided in the applicable Indenture. The applicable Indenture may also require or permit the additional manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Chief Executive Officer, the Senior Vice President of Finance or the Treasurer.

(g) The determination that the term of the applicable Series of Bonds is not longer than the term of the Outstanding Bonds to be refunded by such Series, and that the debt service payable in any year on such Series of Bonds does not exceed the debt service payable in such year on Outstanding Bonds to be refunded by such Series, shall be made by a Designated Official, who shall also execute a certification attesting to said determination.

*Section 3. Tax Levy; Pledged Debt Service Taxes.* (a) For the purpose of providing funds in addition to the Pledged Revenues to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax for each of the years while the Bonds or any of them are outstanding, in amounts sufficient for that purpose, and there be and there hereby is levied upon all of the taxable property in the School District the following direct annual taxes:

FOR THE LEVY YEAR	A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE SUM OF:
2019	\$31,000,000
2020	31,000,000
2021	30,000,000
2022	30,000,000
2023	30,000,000
2024	69,000,000
2025	69,000,000
2026	69,000,000
2027	69,000,000
2028	69,000,000
2029	68,000,000
2030	16,000,000
2031	16,000,000
2032	16,000,000

provided, that in connection with the issuance of Variable Rate Bonds, in furtherance of the general obligation full faith and credit promise of the Board to pay the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Bonds, the Board will take all actions necessary to levy upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax, including any direct annual tax required to be levied in excess of that levied in this Resolution, for collection on a timely basis to make such payments (the taxes levied or to be levied pursuant to this **Section 3(a)**, being referred to herein as the "**Pledged Debt Service Taxes**").



(b) After this Resolution becomes effective and a Series of Bonds is sold, a copy of this Resolution, certified by the Secretary of the Board, shall be filed with each of the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "County Clerks"); and the County Clerks shall in and for each of the years required, ascertain the rate percent required to produce the aggregate Pledged Debt Service Taxes hereinbefore provided to be levied in each of said years; and the County Clerks shall extend the same for collection on the tax books in connection with other taxes levied in said year in and by the Board for general corporate purposes of the Board; and in said year the Pledged Debt Service Taxes shall be levied and collected by and for and on behalf of the Board in like manner as taxes for general corporate purposes of the Board for said years are levied and collected, and in addition to and in excess of all other taxes, and when collected, if required pursuant to any escrow or similar agreement executed and delivered pursuant to **Section 5** of this Resolution, the taxes hereby levied shall be deposited with the designated bank, trust company or national banking association.

(c) At the time and in the manner set forth in each Indenture, the Board shall direct the abatement of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes in whole or in part.

(d) The notification of sale of any Series of the Bonds delivered by the Designated Officials pursuant to **Section 4(e)** of this Resolution may provide for the allocation of all or a portion of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes levied for any year pursuant to this Resolution to the payment of the principal and redemption price of and interest on such Series of the Bonds.

**Section 4. Sale of the Bonds, Purchase and Sale Agreements.** (a) Each Series of the Bonds shall be sold and delivered to the Purchasers, subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable Purchase and Sale Agreement; provided, (i) that the aggregate purchase price of any Current Interest Bonds or Variable Rate Bonds shall be not less than 97 percent of the principal amount thereof to be issued (less any original issue discount used in the marketing thereof) plus accrued interest from their date to the date of delivery thereof, (ii) that the aggregate purchase price of any Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Bonds shall not be less than 97 percent of the aggregate original principal amount thereof and (iii) that the compensation paid to the Purchasers in connection with the sale of any Variable Rate Bonds shall not exceed 3 percent of the principal amount thereof. The Senior Vice President of Finance and the Treasurer each individually are hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board a Purchase and Sale Agreement with respect to the sale of the Bonds of each Series, which (i) in the case of a Bond Purchase Agreement or a Placement Agreement shall be in substantially the form used in previous and similar financings of the Board and (ii) in the case of a Competitive Sale Agreement shall contain terms and provisions no less favorable to the Board as those contained in a Bond Purchase Agreement or Placement Agreement. Any such Purchase and Sale Agreement shall contain such final terms as shall be approved by the person executing such document, such approval to be evidenced by such person's execution thereof, and the Senior Vice President of Finance and the Treasurer are each also individually authorized to do all things necessary and essential to effectuate the provisions of such Purchase and Sale Agreement, as executed, including the execution of any documents and certificates incidental thereto or necessary to carry out the provisions thereof. The Senior Vice President of Finance or the Treasurer shall make a finding in connection with the execution of each Purchase and Sale Agreement that (i) the Bonds sold thereunder have been sold at such price and bear interest at such rate that neither the true interest cost (yield) nor the

net interest rate received upon the sale of such Bonds exceeds the maximum rate otherwise authorized by applicable law, and (ii) that no person holding any office of the Board, either by election or appointment, is in any manner interested, either directly or indirectly, in his or her own name, in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the applicable Indenture, any escrow or similar agreement executed and delivered pursuant to **Section 5** of this Resolution, the applicable Purchase and Sale Agreement or any agreement with a Bond Insurer or Credit Provider authorized by paragraphs (b) and (d) of this Section, or in the issuance and sale of such Bonds, in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois and the Code of Ethics of the Board (Board Rule No. 11-0525-PO2, as amended).

(b) In connection with any sale of the Bonds of each Series, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a bond insurance policy from such recognized bond insurer as such Designated Official shall determine (the "**Bond Insurer**") if said Designated Official determines such bond insurance policy to be desirable in connection with the sale of such Series of Bonds. Each Designated Official is also authorized to enter into such agreements and make such covenants with any Bond Insurer that such Designated Official deems necessary and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution and to pay upfront or annual fees to the Bond Insurer in connection therewith.

(c) In connection with the sale and issuance of any Series of Bonds each of the Designated Officials may determine to establish and maintain a debt service reserve fund as additional security for the payment of the Bonds of such Series.

(d) In connection with the sale of the Bonds of any Series, to provide additional security and liquidity for such Bonds, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a letter of credit, line of credit or other credit or liquidity facility, including similar agreements with or facilities issued by a Bond Insurer (a "**Credit Facility**"), if determined by such Designated Official to be desirable in connection with such sale of Bonds. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby further authorized to appoint one or more banks, Bond Insurers or other financial institutions to issue such Credit Facility (the "**Credit Provider**") and to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board a credit, reimbursement or similar agreement (the "**Credit Agreement**") providing for the issuance of the Credit Facility and the obligation of the Board to repay funds borrowed under the Credit Facility or advances made by the Credit Provider under the Credit Facility with respect to such Bonds. The Credit Facility may be in a form that provides for the purchase of such Bonds by the Credit Provider (any such Bond so purchased being referred to as a "**Bank Bond**") and the Indenture as executed and delivered shall reflect the terms and provisions of such Bank Bonds. Any Bonds outstanding as Bank Bonds shall be secured as provided in the applicable Indenture. The annual fee paid to any Credit Provider for the provision of a Credit Facility shall not exceed 3 percent of the amount available to be drawn or advanced under such Credit Facility.

The Credit Agreement may provide that alternative interest rates or provisions will apply during such times as the Bonds constitute Bank Bonds or the Board has outstanding repayment obligations to the Credit Provider (the "**Credit Provider Rate**"), which Credit Provider Rate shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law, but in no event more than 15 percent per annum (the "**Maximum Credit Provider Rate**").

The Credit Agreement may further provide that to the extent the Credit Provider Rate determined at any time pursuant to the Credit Agreement exceeds the Maximum Credit Provider Rate, such excess may accrue at the then-applicable Credit Provider Rate (but in no event may such excess accrue at a rate in excess of 25 percent per annum) and be added to the Credit Provider Rate at such time or times thereafter as the Credit Provider Rate shall be less than the Maximum Credit Provider Rate; provided, that at no time shall the Credit Provider Rate per annum exceed the Maximum Credit Provider Rate.

(e) Subsequent to the sale of the Bonds of any Series, any Designated Officials shall file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board a notification of sale directed to the Board setting forth (i) the aggregate original principal amount of, maturity schedule, redemption provisions and interest rates for the Bonds of each Series sold, (ii) a description of the specific Pledged Revenues pledged to the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Compound Accreted Value of the Bonds of such Series, (iii) the principal amounts of the Bonds of each Series sold as Current Interest Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Convertible Bonds and Variable Rate Bonds, respectively, (iv) in the case of Bonds sold as Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds, (A) the Original Principal Amounts of and Yields to Maturity on the Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds being sold, and (B) a table of Compound Accreted Value per \$5,000 Maturity Amount for any Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds being sold, setting forth the Compound Accreted Value of each such Capital Appreciation Bond and Convertible Bonds on each semiannual compounding date, (v) the interest rates on the Current Interest Bonds sold or, in the case of Variable Rate Bonds, a description of the method of determining the interest rate applicable from time to time to such Variable Rate Bonds, (vi) debt service schedules for the Bonds of each Series and for the Outstanding Bonds to be refunded by such Series, demonstrating that (i) the term of the Bonds of such Series is not longer than the term of the Outstanding Bonds to be refunded by such Series and (ii) the debt service payable in any year on the Bonds of such Series does not exceed the debt service payable in such year on the Outstanding Bonds for such year, (vii) the terms and provisions for the conversion of the Compound Accrued Value of any Convertible Bonds issued hereunder into Current Interest Bonds, (viii) the application of the proceeds of such Bonds for the purposes and within the limitations set forth in paragraph (g) of this Section, (ix) if a bond insurance policy is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Bond Insurer issuing the bond insurance policy and the premium and any fees required to be paid thereto, (x) if a Credit Facility is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Credit Provider Issuing the Credit Facility, and a copy of the Credit Agreement between the Board and such Credit Provider shall be attached to said notification of sale, (xi) the identity of the Trustee designated pursuant to **Section 2** of this Resolution with respect to the Bonds of such Series, (xii) the applicable redemption date or dates or purchase date or dates of the Outstanding Bonds being refunded, (xiii) the identity of any bank or trust company selected by a Designated Official to serve as Refunding Escrow Agent pursuant to the authorization granted in paragraph (i) of this Section, (xiv) if an escrow or other similar agreement is to be executed and delivered as authorized in **Section 5** of this Resolution, a copy of such agreement shall be attached to said notification of sale and (xvi) the identity of and the compensation paid to the Purchasers in connection with such sale.

In the event that the Designated Official executing such notification of sale determines that the Bonds have been sold in such principal amount or maturing or bearing interest so as to require the levy of taxes in any year less than the amount specified therefor in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution, then such Designated Official shall include, in the notification of sale described in this Section, the amount of reduction in the amount levied in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution for each year resulting from such sale, and in addition, any one or more of the Designated Officials shall file in the respective offices of the County Clerks certificates of tax abatement for such years. In the case of Variable Rate Bonds, such amounts to be abated from taxes levied may be determined by reference to any projections of debt service on such Variable Rate Bonds provided to the Board at the time of sale of such Bonds. No such reduction in the amounts levied in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution need be made nor must any certificate of tax abatement be filed as described in the preceding sentence until either or both of the Designated Officials have determined that any amount so levied in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution will not be needed to secure the Bonds being sold at that time or any Series of Bonds to be sold in the future. Any certificate of abatement delivered pursuant to this paragraph shall refer to the amount of taxes levied pursuant to **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution, shall indicate the amount of reduction in the amount of taxes levied by the Board resulting from the sale of such Bonds, which reduced amount is to be abated from such taxes, and shall further indicate the remainder of such taxes which is to be extended for collection by the County Clerks. Each of the Designated Officials is also authorized to file in the respective offices of the County Clerks certificates of tax abatement reflecting the refunding of the Outstanding Bonds.

(f) The distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Private Placement Memorandum or Notice of Public Sale relating to each Series of the Bonds (the "**Disclosure Document**") in substantially the respective forms delivered in connection with previous issues of Fixed Rate Bonds and Variable Rate Bonds and previous issues secured by some or all of the Pledged Revenues, but with such changes as shall be approved by a Designated Official to reflect the terms of the Bonds proposed to be sold and the method of sale of such Bonds, is hereby in all respects, ratified, authorized and approved and shall be "*deemed final*" for purposes of Rule 15c2-12, adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("**Rule 15c2-12**"), and the proposed use by the Underwriters or the Competitive Purchasers of a final Official Statement (in substantially the form (i) of the Preliminary Official Statement but with appropriate variations, omissions and insertions to reflect the final terms of the Bonds being sold or (ii) authorized herein for a Preliminary Official Statement if none is used in the marketing of the Bonds being sold) is hereby approved. Each Designated Official is hereby authorized and directed to execute the final Official Statement or other Disclosure Document, as appropriate, on behalf of the Board.

In connection with the sale of a Series of the Bonds, the Designated Officials are hereby authorized to provide to prospective Private Purchasers such information regarding the Board's operations and finances as would typically be included in a Disclosure Document and to enter into such discussions and negotiations with such prospective Private Purchasers as such Designated Officials shall deem appropriate. In addition, the Designated Officials are hereby authorized to prepare a Notice of Sale for distribution to potential bidders in connection with a public, competitive sale of a Series of the Bonds and to take all actions necessary to conduct any such sale.

(g) The proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds shall be applied to (i) the payment of costs of the Refunding, including the Bond Purchase Plan, (ii) capitalize such interest to become due on such Bonds for such period not to exceed 2 years as shall be determined by the Senior Vice President of Finance or the Treasurer, and (iii) the payment of the expenses related to the issuance of such Bonds, including, without limitation, fees to be paid to Bond Insurers or Credit Providers, and such proceeds shall be applied as provided in the applicable Indenture. In addition, proceeds from the sale of a Series of the Bonds in the amount of not to exceed 10% of the principal amount thereof may be deposited into a debt service reserve fund to be held under the applicable Indenture and such proceeds shall also be applied as provided in the applicable Indenture. All of such proceeds are hereby appropriated for the purposes specified in this paragraph.

(h) The Senior Vice President of Finance and the Treasurer are hereby each authorized individually to enter into or approve such agreements with investment providers as shall be necessary or advisable in connection with the investment of any funds on deposit under the Indenture, to the extent such investments are authorized under the terms of the Indenture, the Investment Policy of the Board and applicable law, as in effect from time to time.

(i) For the purpose of providing for the Refunding, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver one or more refunding escrow agreements (each, a **"Refunding Escrow Agreement"**) on behalf of the Board, attested by the Secretary of the Board, such Refunding Escrow Agreements to be in substantially the form executed and delivered in connection with previous refundings of obligations issued by or on behalf of the Board, but with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such official's approval and this Board's approval of any changes or revisions therein from such form of Refunding Escrow Agreement. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to designate a bank or trust company to act as Refunding Escrow Agent under each Refunding Escrow Agreement. Each Refunding Escrow Agreement may include, to the extent permitted by law, agreements entered into between the Board and providers of securities under which agreements providers agree to purchase from or sell to the Board specified securities on specific dates at predetermined prices, all as established at the time of execution of any such agreement.

*Section 5. Escrow of Pledged Revenues and Pledged Debt Service Taxes.* If deemed necessary and desirable to provide additional security for any Bonds, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board, and the Secretary is authorized to attest, a form of escrow or other similar agreement with a bank, trust company or national banking association having the same qualifications as those set forth in **Section 2(a)** of this Resolution for a Trustee, reflecting the issuance of the Bonds and such segregation of Pledged Revenues and the segregation of Pledged Debt Service Taxes as the Designated Official executing such agreement shall deem appropriate.

*Section 6. Pledged Taxes Escrow Direction.* Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized, pursuant to authority contained in Section 20-90 of the Property Tax Code, to execute a written direction to the County Collectors of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the **"County Collectors"**), (i) to deposit the collections of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes as and when extended for collection directly

with such escrow agent designated pursuant to **Section 5** of this Resolution in order to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and (ii) to the extent necessary, advising the County Collectors of the abatement of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes. The Designated Officials are authorized to file a certified copy of this Resolution with each of the County Collectors.

**Section 7. Bond Purchase Plan.** A Bond Purchase Plan is hereby authorized with respect to the Series 2008A Bonds and the Series 2008B Bonds. Under the Bond Purchase Plan, Series 2008A Bonds and Series 2008B Bonds may be redeemed or purchased by the Board at such prices as determined by the Senior Vice President of Finance or the Treasurer. The proceeds of sale of any Series of Bonds and moneys held under the trust indentures securing the Series 2008A Bonds and the Series 2008B Bonds may be applied to pay the redemption price and purchase price (including in each case accrued interest) of Series 2008A Bonds and Series 2008B Bonds redeemed or purchased pursuant to the Bond Purchase Plan. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to take any action and to execute and deliver any documents useful in connection with the Bond Purchase Plan, including (but not limited to) one or more supplemental indentures amending one or more of the trust indentures securing the Outstanding Bonds.

**Section 8. Conversion to Fixed Rate of Interest.** With respect to the Series 2008A Bonds and the Series 2008B Bonds, each of the Designated Officials is hereby delegated the authority to provide for the conversion of such Outstanding Bonds to a fixed interest rate in accordance with the trust indenture securing such Outstanding Bonds and in connection with such conversion to undertake actions and execute and deliver documents, including (but not limited to) one or more supplemental indentures amending one or more of such trust indentures.

**Section 9. Tax-Exemption and Non-Arbitrage.** Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to take any other actions and to execute any other documents and certificates necessary to assure that the interest payments with respect to the Bonds of each Series are excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, to assure that the Bonds do not constitute "arbitrage bonds" or "private activity bonds" under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and to effectuate the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, including but not limited to the execution and delivery of a Tax Agreement; *provided*, however, that any of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds the interest on which is includible in the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes if determined by a Designated Official to be beneficial to the Board.

**Section 10. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.** Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver one or more Continuing Disclosure Undertakings (each, a "**Continuing Disclosure Undertaking**") evidencing the Board's agreement to comply with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12, as applicable to the Bonds of each Series. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution or any Indenture, the sole remedies for any failure by the Board to comply with a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond of the applicable Series to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the Board to comply with its obligations under such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. Each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be in substantially the form used in previous financings of the Board, but with such changes therein as shall

be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such official's approval and this Board's approval of any changes or revisions therein from such form of Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

*Section 11. Further Acts.* Each of the Designated Officials, officials or officers of the Board are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such other documents and agreements and perform such other acts as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the Bonds, including, but not limited to, the exercise following the delivery date of the Bonds of any power or authority delegated to such official under this Resolution with respect to the Bonds upon original issuance, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth.

All actions of the officials or officers of the Board that are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution are hereby in all respects ratified, approved, and confirmed.

*Section 12. Severability.* The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be severable; and if any section, phrase, or provision shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases, or provisions.

*Section 13. Repealer and Effective Date.* All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed. This Resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

19-0724-RS2

#### RESOLUTION

##### **AUTHORIZE THE PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION OF CHICAGO TO GRANT ACCESS AND UTILITY EASEMENTS TO PUBLIC UTILITY COMPANIES FOR THE INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES ON SCHOOL PROPERTIES**

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") is a body corporate and politic, organized and existing under and by virtue of the provisions of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-1 et. seq. as amended; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board exercises general supervision and jurisdiction over the establishment and maintenance of public schools and other educational facilities of the Board including playgrounds and other recreational facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board is a member of the Public Building Commission of Chicago ("PBC"); and

**WHEREAS**, the PBC holds title to Dulles School at 6311 S. Calumet and other school properties for the Board; and

**WHEREAS**, The Peoples Gas Light and Coke Company ("Peoples Gas") is undertaking a System Modernization Project as part of that project requires a permanent easement in the property described on Exhibit A for the purpose of replacing gas facilities serving Dulles School at 6311 S. Calumet ("Dulles"); and

**WHEREAS**, public utility companies and the City of Chicago may from time to time request access and easements on school properties for the purpose of modernizing, installing, replacing, upgrading and extending their public utility service facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has authorized the General Counsel to execute access agreements on Board properties for this purpose;

##### **NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:**

1. The Board of Education authorizes and requests the PBC to execute the Easement Grant Agreement with Peoples Gas to enable it to replace gas service facilities on the Dulles property described therein.

2. The Board further authorizes and directs the PBC, as title holder for the Board, to execute access and easement grant agreements with public utilities and the City of Chicago upon the written request of the Board's Chief Operating Officer or General Counsel, approved as to legal form by the Board's General Counsel.
3. The Board authorizes its General Counsel and its Chief Operating Officer to take all necessary action required to grant access and easements to public utilities and the City of Chicago that will improve and expand utility service to and on Board property.
4. This Resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

**EXHIBIT A**  
[Legal Description]

For Easement Grant Agreement with Peoples Gas Light and Coke Company for  
The Installation of Replacement Gas Service Facilities at Dulles School

A 33 foot wide easement strip, over the vacated North 350 feet of South Calumet Avenue as more particularly described as follows:

THE EAST 33 FEET OF THE NORTH 350 FEET OF SOUTH CALUMET AVENUE VACATED BY CITY OF CHICAGO ORDINANCE PASSED MARCH 9, 1962 AND RECORDED ON APRIL 13, 1962 AS DOCUMENT NO. 18448688 IN THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 22, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

19-0724-RS3

**RESOLUTION**  
**AUTHORIZE APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS**  
**TO LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCILS TO FILL VACANCIES**

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1, authorizes the Board of Education of the City of Chicago ("Board") to appoint the teacher, non-teacher staff and high school student members of local school councils of regular attendance centers to fill mid-term vacancies after considering the preferences of the schools' staffs or students, as appropriate, for candidates for appointment as ascertained through non-binding advisory polls;

**WHEREAS**, the Governance of Alternative and Small Schools Policy, B. R. 07-0124-PO2 ("Governance Policy"), authorizes the Board to appoint all members of the appointed local school councils and boards of governors of alternative and small schools (including military academy high schools) to fill mid-term vacancies after considering candidates for appointment selected by the following methods and the Chief Executive Officer's recommendations of those or other candidates:

<u>Membership Category</u>	<u>Method of Candidate Selection</u>
Parent	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Community	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Advocate	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Teacher	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
Non-Teacher Staff Member	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
JROTC Instructor	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll (military academy high schools only)
Student	Non-binding Advisory Student Poll or Student Serving as Cadet Battalion Commander or Senior Cadet (military academy high schools)

**WHEREAS**, the established methods of selection of candidates for Board appointment to fill mid-term vacancies on local school councils, appointed local school councils and/or boards of governors were employed at the schools identified on the attached Exhibit A and the candidates selected thereby and any other candidates recommended by the Chief Executive Officer have been submitted to the Board for consideration for appointment in the exercise of its absolute discretion;

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code and the Governance Policy authorize the Board to exercise absolute discretion in the appointment process;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:**

1. The individuals identified on the attached Exhibit A are hereby appointed to serve in the specified categories on the local school councils, appointed local schools and/or boards of governors of the identified schools for the remainder of the current term of their respective offices.
2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.



**Exhibit A**

**NEW APPOINTED LSC MEMBERS**

**PARENTS**

Janice Buckham  
Deidre Horton  
Vincent Johnson  
Veronica Jones  
Robyn Latchman  
Lakwanda Leonard  
David Davis  
Sheenita Robinson  
Marcella Wheatley

**REPLACING**

Vacancy  
Vacancy  
Vacancy  
Vacancy  
Vacancy  
Vacancy  
Vacancy  
Vacancy  
Vacancy

**SCHOOL**

Bronzeville HS  
Bronzeville HS  
Bronzeville HS  
Bronzeville HS  
Bronzeville HS  
Bronzeville HS  
Lindblom HS  
Lindblom HS  
Lindblom HS

**TEACHER MEMBER**

Patrice Cash  
LaWanda Funches  
Janice Shaw  
Theophilus Tines  
Nicole Naranjo  
Marzanna Potolowicz  
Katina Makris

**REPLACING**

Tonya Fisher-Gary  
Lynn Bailey  
Reginald Spears  
Robert Pincham  
Michael Murphy  
Eduardo Pineda  
Vacancy

**SCHOOL**

Bronzeville HS  
Bronzeville HS  
Doolittle ES  
Harlan HS  
Lyon ES  
Reilly ES  
Laura Ward ES

**NON TEACHER**

Samuel Marshall  
Jeannette Gutierrez  
Camika Harding  
Sean Cornell Pride

**REPLACING**

Phyllis Croom  
Jeylu Gutierrez  
Tawanna Gault  
Charles Alexander

**SCHOOL**

Doolittle ES  
Hernandez MS  
Mays ES  
South Shore HS

**STUDENT REPRESENTATIVE**

Ja'Vontae McGee  
Christopher Se La O  
Aniah Pore  
Angel Cruz  
Karen Menez  
Quamasia O'Neal

**REPLACING**

Vacancy  
Vacancy  
Vacancy  
Vacancy  
Vacancy  
Vacancy

**SCHOOL**

Chicago Military Academy  
Curie HS  
Hyde Park HS  
Juarez HS  
Kelvyn Park HS  
Richards HS

19-0724-RU1

**AMEND CHAPTER II, BOARD RULE 2-6 REGARDING ADOPTION,  
AMENDMENT, REPEAL OR SUSPENSION OF RULES AND POLICIES**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL RECOMMENDS THAT:**

The Board of Education amend Chapter II, Board Rule 2-6 regarding adoption, amendment, repeal or suspension of rules and policies as follows:

**Sec. 2-6. Adoption, Amendment, Repeal or and Suspension of Final Rules and Policies.**

- (a) Adoption, Amendment, Repeal or Suspension of Final Rules and Policies. The Board of Education (Board) enacts The Rules and Policies<sup>1</sup> pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-19 and such actions have the force of ordinances. Rules and Policies may only be adopted or amended at a regular meeting and by a vote of two-thirds of the full membership of the Board. Rules and Policies of the Board of Education may only be repealed or suspended at a regular meeting by a vote of two-thirds of the full membership of the Board. Except as provided by subsections (b) and (d) below, adoption, amendment, repealer or suspension must be preceded by the following actions:
- (i) The proposed adoption or amendment of a Rule or Policy or motion for repealer or rescission of a Board Rule or Policy has been posted on the district's website for a period of thirty (30) calendar days with an invitation to the general public to provide public comment.
  - (ii) All public comment has been published to the general public on the district's website, provided however the comments that reveal confidential or private information or use expletives or defamatory, vulgar or threatening language may be redacted or omitted.
  - (iii) All public comment has been provided to Board members at least ten (10) calendar days prior to their consideration of proposed new or amended rule or motion to rescind or repeal.

- (b) Interim Rules or Policies and Interim Amendments to Rules and Policies. The Board may adopt an interim Rule or Policy or amend a Rule or Policy on an interim basis prior to a public comment period and/or before meeting any or all of the prerequisites outlined in paragraphs (a)(i) to (iii) as an interim Rule to meet legal requirements or other exigent circumstances provided that the interim Rule or Policy shall expire ninety (90) calendar days after adoption unless replaced by a final Rule or Policy.
- (c) Form of Rule Addition, Amendment or Repeal. Any and all additions, amendments or repeal of these Rules shall specify therein the chapter and section thereof sought to be added, amended or repealed.
- (d) Suspension of Rules and Policies. The Rules and Policies may be suspended at any regular meeting by a majority of the full membership then serving. Any suspension of a Rule or Policy shall be for a specified time period; provided, however, that these Rules shall not be suspended for the purpose of repealing, amending, or adding to the same except by a vote of two-thirds of the full membership.
- (e) Effective date. The amended portions of this Rule are effective September 26, 2019 and thereafter.

<sup>1</sup> The Board uses the term "Policy" interchangeably with, and it has the same meaning as the word "regulation[s]", as used in 105 ILCS 5/34-19.

**Board Member Sotelo moved and Board Member Meléndez seconded the motion to adopt Board Reports 19-0724-RS1 through 19-0724-RS3 and 19-0724-RU1.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 7**

**Nays: None**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 19-0724-RS1 through 19-0724-RS3 and 19-0724-RU1 adopted.**

**19-0724-CO1**

**COMMUNICATION RE: LOCATION OF  
BOARD MEETING OF AUGUST 28, 2019**

**Miguel del Valle President, and  
Members of the Board of Education  
Luisiana Meléndez  
Sendhil Revuluri  
Amy Rome  
Lucino Sotelo  
Elizabeth Todd-Breland  
Dwayne Truss**

This is to advise that the Regular Meeting of the Board of Education scheduled for Wednesday, August 28, 2019 will be held at:

CPS Loop Office  
42 W. Madison Street, Garden Level, Board Room  
Chicago, IL 60602

The Board Meeting will begin at 10:30 a.m.

Public Participation Guidelines are available on [www.cpsboe.org](http://www.cpsboe.org) or by calling (773) 553-1600.

For the August 28, 2019 Board Meeting, advance registration to speak and observe will be available beginning Monday, August 26<sup>th</sup> at 10:30 a.m. and will close on Tuesday, August 27<sup>th</sup> at 5:00 p.m. or until all slots are filled. You can advance register during the registration period by the following methods:

- Online: [www.cpsboe.org](http://www.cpsboe.org) (recommended)
- Phone: (773) 553-1600
- In Person: 1 North Dearborn, Suite 950

To ensure equity of access to address the Board, an individual may not speak at two (2) consecutive Board Meetings. In the event an individual registers to speak at a consecutive Board Meeting, the individual will not be called to address the Board.

Although Advance Registration is recommended, you can also register to observe a meeting on the day of a Board Meeting via:

- Same Day In Person Observer Registration: 42 W. Madison Street lobby
- Registration Time: Opens at 10:15 a.m. and will remain open for the duration of the Board Meeting

Same Day, In-Person Observer Registrations are taken on a first come, first serve basis as seats become available.

The Public Participation segment of the meeting will begin as indicated in the meeting agenda and proceed for no more than 60 registered speakers for the two hours.

**19-0724-EX1\***

*\*[Note: The complete document will be posted on cpsboe.org]*

## TRANSFER OF FUNDS Various Units and Objects

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

The various transfers of funds were requested by the Central Office Departments during the month of June. All transfers are budget neutral. A brief explanation of each transfer is provided below:

**1. Transfer from TEAM Englewood Community Academy High School to Arts**

Rationale: Returning funds to granting unit

**Transfer From:**

49161	TEAM Englewood Community Academy High School
115	General Education Fund
53405	Commodities - Supplies
113035	All City Arts K-12
000901	Other Gen Ed Funded Programs

**Transfer To:**

10890	Arts
115	General Education Fund
57940	Miscellaneous Charges
113035	All City Arts K-12
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**2. Transfer from Woodlawn Community Elementary School to Arts**

Rationale: Returning funds to granting unit

**Transfer From:**

23631	Woodlawn Community Elementary School
115	General Education Fund
53405	Commodities - Supplies
113035	All City Arts K-12
000901	Other Gen Ed Funded Programs

**Transfer To:**

10890	Arts
115	General Education Fund
57940	Miscellaneous Charges
113035	All City Arts K-12
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**3. Transfer from Hope College Preparatory High School to Arts**

Rationale: Returning funds to granting unit

**Transfer From:**

49091	Hope College Preparatory High School
115	General Education Fund
53405	Commodities - Supplies
113035	All City Arts K-12
000901	Other Gen Ed Funded Programs

**Transfer To:**

10890	Arts
115	General Education Fund
57940	Miscellaneous Charges
113035	All City Arts K-12
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**4. Transfer from Edgar Allan Poe Elementary Classical School to Arts**

Rationale: Returning funds to granting unit

**Transfer From:**

29261	Edgar Allan Poe Elementary Classical School
115	General Education Fund
53405	Commodities - Supplies
113035	All City Arts K-12
000901	Other Gen Ed Funded Programs

**Transfer To:**

10890	Arts
115	General Education Fund
57940	Miscellaneous Charges
113035	All City Arts K-12
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**5. Transfer from Office of Student Health & Wellness to Office of Student Health & Wellness**

Rationale: Conference Fees

**Transfer From:**

14050 Office of Student Health & Wellness  
 115 General Education Fund  
 54215 Car Fare  
  
 213011 Health Services  
 000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

14050 Office of Student Health & Wellness  
 115 General Education Fund  
 54505 Seminar, Fees, Subscriptions, Professional Memberships  
 213011 Health Services  
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**6. Transfer from Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide to Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide**

Rationale: Supplies needed for OSEL programs

**Transfer From:**

10898 Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide  
 115 General Education Fund  
 54205 Travel Expense  
 211012 Social And Emotional Learning Supports  
 000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

10898 Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide  
 115 General Education Fund  
 53405 Commodities - Supplies  
 211012 Social And Emotional Learning Supports  
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**7. Transfer from Family & Community Engagement Office to Family & Community Engagement Office**

Rationale: Professional Services.

**Transfer From:**

14060 Family & Community Engagement Office  
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
 53405 Commodities - Supplies  
 300008 Community/Parent Involvement  
 320520 Innovative Bridge & Transition Program

**Transfer To:**

14060 Family & Community Engagement Office  
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
 300008 Community/Parent Involvement  
 320520 Innovative Bridge & Transition Program

Amount: \$1,000

**8. Transfer from Network 15 to Richard T Crane Medical Preparatory HS**

Rationale: funding incentive

**Transfer From:**

02651 Network 15  
 115 General Education Fund  
 57940 Miscellaneous Charges  
 221080 Aio - Improvement Of Instruction  
 000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

46641 Richard T Crane Medical Preparatory HS  
 115 General Education Fund  
 53405 Commodities - Supplies  
 320020 Other After Schools Programs  
 000901 Other Gen Ed Funded Programs

Amount: \$1,000

**1165. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to Laura S Ward Elementary School**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award# 2015-476-00-01 To Project# 2019-24991-MEP ; Change Reason: NA

**Transfer From:**

12150 Capital/Operations - City Wide  
 476 Modern Schools  
 56310 Capitalized Construction  
 009426 All Other  
 000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

24991 Laura S Ward Elementary School  
 476 Modern Schools  
 56310 Capitalized Construction  
 009559 Boiler/Mechanical  
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$9,920,337

**1166. Transfer from Early Childhood Development - City Wide to Pre-K - 12 Curriculum**

Rationale: Transfer of funds for Universal Curriculum

**Transfer From:**

11385 Early Childhood Development - City Wide  
 362 Early Childhood Development  
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
 410001 Payment To Other Government Units  
 376668 State Preschool For All Age 0-3 Community Partnerships Fy19

**Transfer To:**

10814 Pre-K - 12 Curriculum  
 115 General Education Fund  
 53307 Commodities: Software Licenses (Instructional)  
 221206 Learning Technology  
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$9,921,986

1167. Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Pre-K - 12 Curriculum

Rationale: Transfer of funds to support Universal Curriculum costs.

Transfer From:

12670 Education General - City Wide  
115 General Education Fund  
57810 Debt - Interest Expense  
514001 Bond Interest  
000000 Default Value

Transfer To:

10814 Pre-K - 12 Curriculum  
115 General Education Fund  
53307 Commodities: Software Licenses (Instructional)  
221206 Learning Technology  
000000 Default Value

Amount: \$10,000,000

1168. Transfer from Early Childhood Development - City Wide to Pre-K - 12 Curriculum

Rationale: Transfer of funds for Universal Curriculum expenditures.

Transfer From:

11385 Early Childhood Development - City Wide  
362 Early Childhood Development  
54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
410001 Payment To Other Government Units  
376670 State Preschool For All Age 3-5 Community Partnerships FY19

Transfer To:

10814 Pre-K - 12 Curriculum  
115 General Education Fund  
53307 Commodities: Software Licenses (Instructional)  
221206 Learning Technology  
000000 Default Value

Amount: \$12,237,383

1169. Transfer from Pre-K - 12 Curriculum to Pre-K - 12 Curriculum

Rationale: Transfer of funds for Universal Curriculum

Transfer From:

10814 Pre-K - 12 Curriculum  
115 General Education Fund  
53307 Commodities: Software Licenses (Instructional)  
221206 Learning Technology  
000000 Default Value

Transfer To:

10814 Pre-K - 12 Curriculum  
115 General Education Fund  
53306 Commodities: Software (Non-Instructional)  
221206 Learning Technology  
000000 Default Value

Amount: \$12,237,383

1170. Transfer from Nutrition Support Services - City Wide to Pre-K - 12 Curriculum

Rationale: Transfer of funds to support Universal Curriculum costs.

Transfer From:

12050 Nutrition Support Services - City Wide  
312 Lunchroom Fund  
53210 Commodities - Donated Food  
256009 Food Service  
000000 Default Value

Transfer To:

10814 Pre-K - 12 Curriculum  
115 General Education Fund  
53306 Commodities: Software (Non-Instructional)  
221206 Learning Technology  
000000 Default Value

Amount: \$13,388,057

\*[Note: The complete document will be on File in the Office of the Board and posted on cpsboe.org]

19-0724-EX2

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 18-0425-EX6**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 17-0828-EX9**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 16-0427-EX21**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 15-0929-EX5**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 15-0527-EX24**

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE YOUTH CONNECTION CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the Youth Connection Charter School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

This September 2015 amendment is necessary to ratify the voluntary suspension of educational services at the YCCS Virtual High School Campus for the 2015-2016 school year. The 191 seats that were once allocated to the YCCS Virtual High School Campus have been temporarily redistributed across the 15 YCCS campuses as identified below. Youth Connection Charter School must notify the Office of Innovation and Incubation (I&I) of its intention to reinstate its educational services at YCCS Virtual High School Campus for the 2016-2017 school year by submitting a material modification that proposes a new campus location and outlines the educational and operational practices at the campus.

This September 2015 amendment is also necessary to ratify the approval of Charles Hamilton Houston Alternative High School Campus to remain at its location at 7847 S. Jeffery Boulevard until YCCS has provided I&I with all necessary zoning and occupancy permits and health and safety approvals for that campus to relocate into the independent facility at 6620 S. King Drive. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This April 2016 amendment is necessary to (a) change the name of the Association House - El Cuarto Ano Campus to Association House High School Campus, (b) extend the suspension of the YCCS Virtual High School Campus for one additional year until the 2017-2018 school year and (c) update the location for Charles Hamilton Houston Alternative High School Campus to 6620 South King Drive. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This August 2017 amendment is necessary to authorize (a) an extension of the suspension of the YCCS Virtual High School Campus for one additional year until the 2018-2019 school year, (b) changing the name of the Charles Hamilton Houston Alternative High School Campus to the Progressive Leadership Academy Campus, (c) changing the name of the Ada S. McKinley - Lakeside Campus to McKinley Lakeside Leadership Academy Campus and (d) an increase in the at capacity enrollment of the Westside Holistic Leadership Academy Campus by 200 students to 435 students, thereby increasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 200 students to 4,417 students beginning in the fall of 2017. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event that a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This April 2018 amendment is necessary to authorize (a) an extension of the suspension of the YCCS Virtual High School Campus for one additional year until the 2019-2020 school year and (b) a change in the name of the Westside Holistic Leadership Academy Campus to the West Campus. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event that a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This July 2019 amendment is necessary to authorize an extension of the suspension of the YCCS Virtual High School Campus for one additional year until the 2020-2021 school year. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event that a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR/** Youth Connection Charter School (YCCS), an Illinois not-for-profit corporation  
**CHARTER SCHOOL:** 10 W. 35th Street, Suite 11F4-2  
 Chicago, Illinois 60616  
 (312) 328-0799  
 Contact Person: Sheila Venson, Executive Director

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
 42 West Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60602  
 Phone: 773-553-1530  
 Contact Person: Mary-Bradley Hendrik R. Woods, Interim Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 97-0723-EX9) was for a term commencing August 1, 1997 and ending June 30, 2002. The agreement authorized YCCS to operate a multiple-campus charter school serving dropouts throughout Chicago. The agreement also limited their enrollment to no more than 1850 students. YCCS is governed by a single board with uniform policies that apply to all campuses regarding admissions, curriculum, school calendar, student assessments, performance goals, student discipline and employment policies. The charter and Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 02-0424-EX02) were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2002 and ending June 30, 2007. The agreement authorized YCCS to operate a multiple campus charter school with an enrollment gradually increasing to a maximum enrollment of 3200 students in 2006-07. The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed (authorized by Board Report 07-0627-EX7) for a term commencing July 1, 2007 and ending June 30, 2012. The charter and Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 12-0328-EX14) were further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2012 and ending June 30, 2015, serving no more than 4,004 students. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 12-0725-EX4: Approved the relocation of Charles Hamilton Houston Alternative High School to 4701 S. King Drive and the removal of the Rudy Lozano Leadership Academy from the list of YCCS Campuses. Also approved the relocation of the Innovations High School of Arts Integration to 17 N. State Street and the correction of the at capacity enrollment at each of the YCCS Campuses.
- Board Report 12-0822-EX5: Approved the establishment of a new campus called YCCS Chatham Academy opening in the fall of 2012 with an at capacity enrollment of 141 students.

- Board Report 13-0123-EX3: Approved the relocation of Charles Hamilton Houston Alternative High School to 7847 South Jeffrey Boulevard, effective January 31, 2013, and the removal of the Paul Simon Academy (Job Corps) from the list of YCCS Campuses. The 40 seats that were once allocated to the Paul Simon Academy (Job Corps) were redistributed across the following 5 YCCS Campuses: Dr. Pedro Albizu Campos Puerto Rican High School (5 seats), Community Services West-Community Christian Academy (5 seats), Innovations High School of Arts Integration (5 seats), West Town Academy Alternative High School (15 seats) and Howard Area Alternative High School (10 seats).
- Board Report 13-0724-EX4: Approved the removal of Options Laboratory School (175 seats) and the Howard Area Alternative High School (114 seats) from the list of YCCS campuses. The 289 seats that were allocated to both campuses were redistributed across the following YCCS campuses: Ada S. McKinley- Lakeside (11 seats), YCCS Chatham Academy (40 seats), Sullivan House Alternative High School (54 seats), Jane Adams (5 seats), Olive Harvey Middle College High School (5 seats), Truman Middle College High School (10 seats), YCCS Virtual High School (26 seats), Association House El Cuarto Ano (15 seats), Innovations High School of Arts Integration (37 seats), West Town Academy Alternative High School (14 seats), Austin Career Education Center (5 seats), ASPIRA - Antonia Pantoja (17 seats) and Westside Holistic Leadership Academy (50 seats). Also approved the correction of the effective date of the relocation of the Charles Hamilton Houston Alternative High School from 4701 South King Drive to 7847 South Jeffrey Boulevard from January 31, 2013 to July 1, 2013.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Youth Connection Charter School submitted a renewal proposal on November 12, 2014 to continue the operation of a multi-campus charter school serving dropouts throughout the city under a unified mission. The charter school shall serve grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 4,217 students.

In April 2015, Youth Connection Charter School submitted a material modification to change the location of its Charles Hamilton Houston Alternative High School Campus to 6620 S. King Drive. A public hearing on the proposed relocation was held on Thursday, May 21, 2015. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

In July 2015, Youth Connection Charter School submitted a material modification to voluntarily suspend educational services at the YCCS Virtual High School Campus for the 2015-2016 school year. The 191 seats that were once allocated to the YCCS Virtual High School Campus have been temporarily redistributed across the following 15 YCCS campuses: Community Service West - Academy of Scholastic Achievement (20 seats), ASPIRA - Antonia Pantoja (10 seats), Association House - El Cuarto Ano (5 seats), Austin Career Education Center (10 seats), Community Services West - Community Christian Academy (10 seats), YCCS Chatham Academy (23 seats), Charles Hamilton Houston Alternative High School (10 seats), Community Youth Development Institute (10 seats), Dr. Pedro Albizu Campos Puerto Rican High School (5 seats), Innovations High School of Arts Integration (15 seats), Jane Addams (5 seats), Latino Youth Alternative High School (8 seats), Olive Harvey Middle College High School (10 seats), Sullivan House Alternative High School (30 seats) and West Town Academy Alternative High School (20 seats). Youth Connection Charter School must notify the Office of Innovation and Incubation (I&I) of its intention to reinstate its educational services at YCCS Virtual High School Campus for the 2016-2017 school year by submitting a material modification that proposes a new campus location and outlines the educational and operational practices at the campus.

In July 2015, Youth Connection Charter School submitted a material modification requesting that the Charles Hamilton Houston Alternative High School Campus remain at its location at 7847 S. Jeffrey Boulevard. Youth Connection Charter School must provide I&I with all necessary zoning and occupancy permits and health and safety approvals in order for that campus to relocate into the independent facility at 6620 S. King Drive.

The public hearing on the proposed changes was held on Tuesday, September 22, 2015. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In January 2016, Youth Connection Charter School submitted an application to request (a) a change in the name of the Association House - El Cuarto Ano Campus to Association House High School Campus and (b) approval to extend the suspension of the YCCS Virtual High School Campus for one additional year until the 2017-2018 school year.

Also, in January 2016, Youth Connection Charter School relocated its Charles Hamilton Houston Alternative High School Campus into the independent facility at 6620 South King Drive after receiving the approval of I&I and the CPS Facilities Department which included, without limitation, the receipt of all necessary zoning and occupancy permits and health and safety approvals for that site.

A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on Tuesday, April 19, 2016. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In February 2017, Youth Connection Charter School submitted an application for amendment to (a) extend the suspension of the YCCS Virtual High School Campus for one additional year until the 2018-2019 school year, (b) change the name of the Charles Hamilton Houston Alternative High School Campus to the Progressive Leadership Academy Campus, (c) change the name of the Ada S. McKinley – Lakeside Campus to McKinley Lakeside Leadership Academy Campus, and (d) increase the at capacity enrollment of the Westside Holistic Leadership Academy Campus by 200 students to 435 students, thereby increasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 200 students to 4,417 students beginning in the fall of 2017.

A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on Monday, August 21, 2017. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In February 2018, Youth Connection Charter School submitted an application for amendment to (a) extend the suspension of the YCCS Virtual High School Campus for one additional year until the 2019-2020 school year and (b) change the name of the Westside Holistic Leadership Academy Campus to the West Campus.

A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on Wednesday, April 11, 2018. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In April 2019, Youth Connection Charter School submitted an application for amendment to extend the suspension of the YCCS Virtual High School Campus for one additional year until the 2020-2021 school year.

A public hearing on the proposed extension was held on Monday, July 15, 2019. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

Campus Name	Address	At Capacity Grades	At Capacity Enrollment
Community Service West- Academy of Scholastic Achievement	4651 W. Madison Street	9-12	237
McKinley Lakeside Leadership Academy	2920 S. Wabash Avenue	9-12	204
ASPIRA - Antonia Pantoja	3121 N. Pulaski Avenue	9-12	192
Association House High School	1116 N. Kedzie Avenue, 4 <sup>th</sup> Floor	9-12	155
Austin Career Education Center	5352 W. Chicago Avenue	11-12	195
Community Services West - Community Christian Academy	1231 S. Pulaski Avenue	9-12	241
YCCS Chatham Academy	9035 S. Langley Avenue	9- 12	204
Progressive Leadership Academy	6620 S. King Drive	9-12	151
Community Youth Development Institute	7836 S. Union Street	10 -12	260
Dr. Pedro Albizu Campos Puerto Rican High School	2739 W. Division Street & 2700 W. Haddon Avenue	9-12	184
Innovations High School of Arts Integration	17 N. State Street	9-12	366
Jane Addams	1814 S. Union Street	9-12	210
Latino Youth Alternative High School	2001 S. California Avenue	9-12	201
Olive Harvey Middle College High School	10001 S. Woodlawn Avenue	9-12	199



Sullivan House Alternative High School	8164 S. South Chicago Ave.	9-12	334
Truman Middle College High School	1145 W. Wilson Avenue	9-12	210
YCCS Virtual High School	TBD	TBD	0 (voluntary suspension for 2015-16, 2016-17, 2017-2018, and 2018-2019, and 2019-2020 school years)
West Town Academy Alternative High School	500 N. Sacramento Blvd.	9-12	189
West	4909 W. Division Street	9-12	435
Youth Connection Leadership	3424 S. State Street	9-12	250

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Youth Connection Charter School's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on May 20, 2015 for all charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including Youth Connection Charter School. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, Youth Connection Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of Youth Connection Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2020. The YCCS Virtual

High School Campus has been suspended for the 2015-2016, 2016-2017, 2017-2018, and 2018-2019 and 2019-2020 school years.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** No additional terms and conditions are included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Youth Connection Charter School.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement and amendment. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY2019 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

19-0724-EX3

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 18-0425-EX7  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 17-0828-EX10  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 16-1207-EX6**

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE CHICAGO INTERNATIONAL CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT  
WITH CONDITIONS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the Chicago International Charter School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional seven-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

This August 2017 amendment is necessary to authorize an extension of the term of the Charter School Agreement from its current end date of June 30, 2022 to June 30, 2024. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This April 2018 amendment is necessary to authorize a change in the education management organization for the following campuses of Chicago International Charter School, effective July 1, 2018: (a) Lloyd Bond Campus from Charter Schools USA to Chicago Rise LLC and (b) Longwood and Loomis Primary Campuses from Charter Schools USA to Ignite Learning Collaborative LLC. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This July 2019 amendment is necessary to ratify Chicago Charter School Foundation's termination of the education management organization agreements for the following campuses of Chicago International Charter School, effective July 1, 2019: (a) Lloyd Bond Campus from Chicago Rise LLC, and (b) Longwood and Loomis Primary Campuses from Empowered Community Schools (f/k/a Ignite Learning Collaborative LLC). The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Chicago Charter School Foundation, an IL not-for-profit corporation  
11 E. Adams Street, Suite 600  
Chicago, Illinois 60603  
Phone: 312-651-5000  
Contact Persons: Laura Thonn, Board President  
Elizabeth Shaw, CEO

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Chicago International Charter School  
11 E. Adams Street, Suite 600  
Chicago, Illinois 60603  
Phone: 312-651-5000  
Contact Person: Elizabeth Shaw, CEO

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Phone: 773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Mary-Bradley Hendrik R. Woods, Interim Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 97-0122-EX4 as amended by Board Report 00-0223-EX3) was for a term commencing July 1, 1997 and ending June 30, 2002 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 5,000 students in grades K through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2002 and ending June 30, 2007 (authorized by Board Report 01-1219-EX2). The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2007 and ending June 30, 2012, serving no more than 7,647 students (authorized by Board Report 07-0523-EX5). The charter and Charter School Agreement were then renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2012 and ending June 30, 2017, serving no more than 10,111 students (authorized by Board Report 12-0328-EX11). The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 14-1022-EX4: Ratified the authorization to change the educational management organization at Chicago International Charter School – Irving Park Campus from Victory Educational Partners to Distinctive Schools effective July 1, 2013. Also corrected the at capacity enrollment at Chicago International Charter School – Ralph Ellison Campus from 630 to 570 students which decreased the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school from 10,111 to 10,051 students. Also approved an increase in the at capacity enrollment at Chicago International Charter School – Northtown Campus by 50 students to 900 students which increased the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school to 10,101 students in spring of 2015.
- Board Report 15-0527-EX22: Ratified the authorization to change the education management organization for the following campuses of the Chicago International Charter School from Edison Schools Inc. to Charter Schools USA, effective July 1, 2012: Larry Hawkins Campus, Lloyd Bond Campus, Longwood Campus and Loomis Primary Campus. Also corrected the at capacity enrollment for Chicago International Charter School – Ralph Ellison Campus from 570 to 630 students thus increasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school from 10,101 to 10,161 students.
- Board Report 15-1216-EX2: Revoked the Chicago International Charter School – Larry Hawkins Campus at the end of 2015-2016 school year, thus decreasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school to 9,261 students by the fall of 2016. Also authorized an amendment to the Charter School Agreement and a campus wind down agreement with respect to the revocation of the Larry Hawkins Campus.
- Board Report 16-0427-EX10: Ratified the authorization to change the education management organization for the following campuses of Chicago International Charter School from Victory to ReGeneration Schools, effective January 1, 2016: Avalon/South Shore Campus, Basil Campus and Washington Park Campus. Also changed the student enrollment capacity for Chicago International Charter School from the individual campus-level to the network-level beginning in the fall of 2016. The overall network-level at capacity enrollment of the charter school will remain unchanged at 9,261 students.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Chicago Charter School Foundation submitted a renewal proposal on September 14, 2016 to continue the operation of Chicago International Charter School under a unified mission using, Civitas, Chicago Quest, Distinctive Schools, Charter Schools USA and ReGeneration Schools for comprehensive school management services. The charter school shall continue to serve grades K through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 9,261 students. The student enrollment capacity for the charter school shall continue to be at the network-level. The charter school can change student enrollment between campuses based on parameters set forth in the agreement so long as the overall network-level at capacity enrollment of the charter school does not change.

Also, in December 2015, the governing board of Chicago Charter School Foundation voted to no longer serve grades 6 through 8 at the Chicago International Charter School - ChicagoQuest North Campus beginning in the 2016-2017 school year. In December 2015, Chicago International Charter School held parent meetings to support families with placement at other Chicago International Charter School campuses. All 8<sup>th</sup> grade students were supported in matriculating to the 9<sup>th</sup> grade at ChicagoQuest North. Beginning in the 2016-2017 school year, no 6<sup>th</sup>-8<sup>th</sup> grade students were enrolled at ChicagoQuest North.

In October 2016, Chicago Charter School Foundation submitted a material modification to the Office of Innovation and Incubation to only serve grades 9 through 12 at the Chicago International Charter School - ChicagoQuest North Campus.

The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends ratifying the authorization for Chicago Charter School Foundation to only serve grades 9 through 12 at the Chicago International Charter School - ChicagoQuest North Campus, effective July 1, 2016.

In February 2017, Chicago Charter School Foundation submitted an application for amendment to extend its Charter School Agreement beyond a five-year term. The term of the Charter School Agreement is being extended from its current end date of June 30, 2022 to June 30, 2024. A public hearing on the proposed extension was held on Monday, August 21, 2017. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In April 2018, Chicago Charter School Foundation submitted an application for amendment to change the education management organization for the following campuses of Chicago International Charter School, effective July 1, 2018: (a) Lloyd Bond Campus from Charter Schools USA to Chicago Rise LLC and (b) Longwood and Loomis Primary Campuses from Charter Schools USA to Ignite Learning Collaborative LLC.

A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on Wednesday, April 11, 2018. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In May 2019, Chicago Charter School Foundation submitted a letter to the Office of Innovation and Incubation requesting to terminate the education management organization agreements for the following campuses of Chicago International Charter School, effective July 1, 2019: (a) Lloyd Bond Campus from Chicago Rise LLC, and (b) Longwood and Loomis Primary Campuses from Empowered Community Schools (f/k/a Ignite Learning Collaborative LLC).

A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on Monday, July 15, 2019. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

School Management Co.	Year Opened	Campus Name	Address	At Capacity Grades	2016-2017 Enrollment	Estimated At Capacity Enrollment*
Civitas LLC	2002	Northtown	3900 W. Peterson	9-12	908	900
	2006	Ralph Ellison	1817 W. 80th Street	9-12	441	630
	2005	Wrightwood	8130 S. California	K-8	784	785
Chicago Quest	2011	ChicagoQuest North	1409 & 1443 N. Ogden	9-12	288	801
Distinctive Schools	1997	Bucktown	2235 N. Hamilton	K-8	704	670
	2007	Irving Park	3820 N. Spaulding	K-8	556	536
	1997	Prairie	11530 S. Prairie Avenue	K-8	420	405
	2002	West Belden	2245 N. McVicker	K-8	531	500
Chicago-Rise LLC None	2009	Lloyd Bond	13300 S. Langley	K-6	341	350
Ignite Learning Collaborative LLC None	1997	Longwood	1309 W. 95th Street	3-12	1,361	1,475
	2008	Loomis Primary	9535 S. Loomis	K-2	550	590
ReGeneration Schools	2005	Avalon/South Shore	1501 E. 83rd Place	K-8	501	426
	2002	Basil	1816 W. Garfield Blvd	K-8	749	733
	2001	Washington Park	6105 S. Michigan	K-8	482	460

\*At cap enrollment at individual campuses may fluctuate but overall network-level at cap enrollment will remain unchanged.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Chicago International Charter School's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 21, 2016 for all contract and charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including Chicago International Charter School. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Chicago International Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of Chicago International Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a seven (7) year term commencing July 1, 2017 and ending June 30, 2024.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Chicago Charter School Foundation.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 204819-204920 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY4819 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**19-0724-EX4**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 18-0822-EX3  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 17-1206-EX9**

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE CHICAGO COLLEGIATE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH  
CONDITIONS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the Chicago Collegiate Charter School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

This August 2018 amendment is necessary to change the temporary relocation of the 9<sup>th</sup> grade to an independent facility at 10909 S. Cottage Grove beginning in the fall of 2017 to the fall of 2018 and to increase the grades being temporarily relocated to grades 7<sup>th</sup> - 10<sup>th</sup> in fall 2018, 11<sup>th</sup> in fall 2019, and 12<sup>th</sup> in fall 2020. The Board approval for each grade to occupy this temporary site is contingent upon the subsequent approval of the facility by the CPS Facilities Department which shall include, without limitation, the receipt of all necessary zoning and occupancy permits and health and safety approvals for that site. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This July 2019 amendment is necessary to (a) change the location of grades 7<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> from the facility at 10909 S. Cottage Grove to the facility at 11816 S. Indiana Avenue beginning in the fall of 2019 and fall of 2020, respectively; and (b) change the status of the facility at 10909 S. Cottage Grove from a temporary to a permanent location. The Board approval for this permanent location is contingent upon the subsequent approval of the facility by the CPS Facilities Department which shall include, without limitation, the receipt of all necessary zoning and occupancy permits and health and safety approvals for that site. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Chicago Collegiate, Inc., an IL not-for-profit corporation  
11816 S. Indiana Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois, 60628  
Phone: 773-536-9098  
Contact: Beth Carrera Napleton, Executive Director

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Chicago Collegiate Charter School  
11816 S. Indiana Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois, 60628  
and  
10909 S. Cottage Grove Avenue (temporary facility)  
Chicago, Illinois 60628  
Phone: 773-536-9098  
Contact: Beth Carrera Napleton, Executive Director

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
42 W. Madison Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Phone: 773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Mary K. Bradley-Hendrik R. Woods, Interim Executive Director

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 13-0424-EX15) was for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 630 students in grades 4 through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 17-0828-EX4: Approved the temporary relocation of the 9<sup>th</sup> grade to an independent facility at 10909 S. Cottage Grove Avenue beginning in the fall of 2017 contingent upon the subsequent approval of the facility by the CPS Facility Department. Also approved the addition of grades K through 3 to the grades served at the charter school and the increase in the maximum enrollment by 220 students to 850 students beginning in the fall of 2018, which approval was contingent upon renewal of the charter and Charter School Agreement.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Chicago Collegiate, Inc. submitted a renewal proposal on July 31, 2017 to continue the operation of Chicago Collegiate Charter School. The charter school shall continue to be located at 11816 S. Indiana Avenue and 10909 S. Cottage Grove Avenue (temporary facility beginning with 9<sup>th</sup> grade) and shall serve grades K through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 850 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

The temporary relocation of the 9<sup>th</sup> grade to an independent facility at 10909 S. Cottage Grove beginning in the fall of 2017 did not occur due to renovations not being completed as scheduled. The temporary relocation has been changed to the fall of 2018. Also, in July 2018, Chicago Collegiate, Inc. notified the Office of Innovation and Incubation that the charter school wanted to increase the grades being temporarily relocated to grades 7<sup>th</sup> - 10<sup>th</sup> in fall 2018, 11<sup>th</sup> in fall 2019, and 12<sup>th</sup> in fall 2020. The Board approval for each grade to occupy this temporary site is contingent upon the subsequent approval of the facility by the CPS Facilities Department which shall include, without limitation, the receipt of all necessary zoning and occupancy permits and health and safety approvals for that site.

A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on Thursday, August 16, 2018. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In February 2019, Chicago Collegiate, Inc. submitted an application for amendment to (a) change the location of grades 7<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> from the temporary independent facility at 10909 S. Cottage Grove to the facility at 11816 S. Indiana Avenue beginning in the fall of 2019 and fall of 2020, respectively; and (b) change the status of the facility at 10909 S. Cottage Grove from a temporary to a permanent location. The Board approval for this permanent location is contingent upon the subsequent approval of the facility by the CPS Facilities Department which shall include, without limitation, the receipt of all necessary zoning and occupancy permits and health and safety approvals for that site.

Public hearings on the proposed changes were held on Wednesday, April 10, 2019, and Monday, July 15, 2019. The hearings were recorded and summary reports are available for review.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Chicago Collegiate Charter School's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2017 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including Chicago Collegiate Charter School. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Chicago Collegiate Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of Chicago Collegiate Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Chicago Collegiate, Inc.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement and amendment. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY4819 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Board Member Todd-Breland abstained on Board Report 19-0724-EX4.**

**19-0724-PR1**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 18-0321-PR1**

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH ILLINOIS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY FOR ADMINISTRATION OF THE SELECTIVE ENROLLMENT SCHOOLS ("SEES") ADMISSIONS EXAMINATION FOR STUDENTS APPLYING TO KINDERGARTEN THROUGH EIGHTH GRADES FOR THE CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS ("CPS") OFFICE OF ACCESS AND ENROLLMENT ("OAE")**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal agreement with Illinois Institute of Technology (IIT) to provide administration of the Selective Enrollment Elementary Schools ("SEES") admissions examination for students applying to kindergarten through eighth grades for Chicago Public Schools ("CPS") Office of Access and Enrollment ("OAE") at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Illinois Institute of Technology (IIT) during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This July 2019 amendment is necessary to increase FY20 spend from \$521,557 to \$722,785. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment is not executed within 90 days of this amended Board Report. Information pertinent to this amendment is stated below.

Specification Number : 15-350073

Contract Administrator : Wright, Mr. Thaddeus / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 26500  
ILLINOIS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
3424 S STATE ST TC-4TH FLR  
CHICAGO, IL 60616  
George Langlois  
312 567-3035

Ownership: Not-For-Profit

**USER INFORMATION :**

PM Contact: 11201 - Access and Enrollment  
42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Howard, Mr. Tony T  
773-553-3546

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original agreement (authorized by Board Report 16-0727-PR2) in the amount of \$1,024,000.54 is for a term commencing August 1, 2016 and ending July 31, 2018 with the Board having two (2) options to renew for two (2) years each. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to former Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing August 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2020.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for two (2) years remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

For Students applying to take the K-8 entrance examination to gain admission into the regional gifted centers, academic centers, classical schools, and international gifted programs, the Center for Research and Service in the Institute of Psychology at the Illinois Institute of Technology will continue to: (1) provide a testing site, (2) hire qualified personnel that are trained in assessment and standardization procedures, (3) administer assessment instruments as recommended by the Office of Access and Enrollment, (4) score kindergarten entrance examinations and provide quality control by rechecking scores, (5) ensure the confidentiality of all test scores and assessment materials, (6) provide CPS with kindergarten score reports via database, (7) update students test status in designated database system, and (8) provide a phone bank to answer parent questions regarding testing.

**DELIVERABLES:**

The Center for Research and Service in the Institute of Psychology at the Illinois Institute of Technology will continue to provide the Office of Access and Enrollment with test results via database. All data will be checked by the institution for accuracy and it will be the assessment center's responsibility to ensure the accuracy of scores reported to the Chicago Public Schools. The Center for Research and Service in the Institute of Psychology at the Illinois Institute of Technology will also continue to provide a phone bank to answer questions from parents regarding their children's test scores.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in a cost-efficient method of supporting the application and assessment process for the Chicago Public Schools gifted programs, while making the process transparent, objective and valid.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as specified in the option document; estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:

\$502,445 FY19

\$521,556.25 \$722,785 FY20

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document and amendment. Authorize the Executive Director of Access and Enrollment to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women - Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this agreement is for a Not-for-Profit organization.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund: 115

Office of Access and Enrollment, 11201

\$502,445 FY19

\$521,556.25 \$722,785, FY20

Total not to exceed ~~\$1,024,000.54~~ \$1,225,230

Future year funding is contingent upon budget approval and appropriation.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).



19-0724-PR2

**AUTHORIZE THE SECOND RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH RIVERSIDE ASSESSMENTS, LLC DBA  
RIVERSIDE INSIGHTS FOR THE PURCHASE OF TEST MATERIALS AND RELATED SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the second renewal agreement with Riverside Assessments, LLC DBA Riverside Insights, successor in interest to Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company, to provide selective enrollment test materials and related services to the Office of Access and Enrollment at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to vendor during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Wright, Mr. Thaddeus / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 40681  
RIVERSIDE ASSESSMENTS, LLC DBA  
RIVERSIDE INSIGHTS  
ONE PIERCE PLACE, 900W  
ITASCA, IL 60143

Tony Zubinski  
630 467-6708

Ownership: For Profit: Alpine Investors VI,  
LP - 94.5%, All others is less than 10%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 11201 - Access and Enrollment  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Howard, Mr. Tony T  
  
773-553-3546

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 15-0826-PR1) in the amount of \$730,898.00 is for a term commencing September 1, 2015 and ending August 31, 2017, with the Board having three (3) options to renew for two (2) year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to former Board Rule 7-2. The original Agreement was subsequently renewed in the amount of \$678,291.10 (authorized by Board Report 17-0524-PR1) for two (2) years commencing September 1, 2017 and ending August 31, 2019.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing September 1, 2019 and ending August 31, 2021.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for two (2) years remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

The vendor shall continue to provide tests, pre-ID labels, answer sheets and custom reporting services for Selective Enrollment Elementary Schools (SEES), pre-kindergarten through seventh grades, Accelerated Placement Act third through seventh grades, and the kindergarten Comprehensive Gifted Program (CGP). The vendor shall also continue to provide customized answer sheets, test books, and reporting services for Selective Enrollment High Schools (SEHS).

**DELIVERABLES:**

The vendor shall continue to provide the Office of Access & Enrollment with tests, pre-ID labels, and customized reporting services during the SEES, SEHS, Accelerated Placement Act, and the CGP application season.

**OUTCOMES:**

This purchase will result in identifying students for Selective Enrollment Elementary Schools, Selective Enrollment High Schools, Accelerated Placement Act, and the Comprehensive Gifted Program.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in the agreement; estimated annual costs for the two (2) year option period are set forth below:

\$631,492 FY20  
\$635,411 FY21

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Director of Access and Enrollment to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is waived of the participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE, because the contract is not further divisible.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115, Office of Access and Enrollment, 11201

\$631,492 FY20  
\$635,411 FY21

Not to exceed \$1,266,903.00 for the two (2) year term.  
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**19-0724-PR3**

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS NOT-FOR-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS FOR COMMUNITY SCHOOLS INITIATIVE (CSI) SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITY SCHOOL SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal agreements with various not-for-profit organizations (Lead Partners) to provide Community Schools Initiative (CSI) Partner Agency Services to all units at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Written documents exercising this option are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to a not-for-profit organization during the option period prior to execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 18-350012

Contract Administrator : Wright, Mr. Thaddeus / 773-553-2280

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 11371 - Student Support and Engagement  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Burke, Mrs. Mary Elizabeth  
  
773-553-1000

PM Contact: 10870 - College and Career Success Office  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Deuser, Mr. Michael K.  
  
773-535-5100

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 18-0627-PR1) in the amount of \$10,000,000 was for a term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2019, with the Board having three (3) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The original Agreement was extended for a period commencing July 1, 2019 and ending August 31, 2019 pursuant to Board Rule 7-15. The original Agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to former Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing September 1, 2019 and ending August 31, 2020.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are two (2) option periods for one (1) year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Lead Partners shall continue to work with the community school(s), referred to as Partner School(s), to fulfill the goals of the CPS CSI-SCS Initiative, including the following: (1) improve the physical, social and emotional well-being of participating students and (2) improve student academic development and performance. To accomplish these goals, each Partner School and its Lead Partner shall provide a safe, supportive environment within the school building for out of school time educational, cultural, and recreational activities tailored to meet the needs of high-risk students and their families. Adult family activities and services may take place during the regular school day. Student and family activities and services will be tailored to the needs specific to each school site as determined, in part, through the CSI Needs Assessment.

Lead Partners will be required to provide programs and services in the following categories: (1) academic programs for students, (2) health referrals to students and families, (3) social emotional learning and supports for students and families, (4) enrichment and recreational activities for students, and (5) family programming. The opportunities provided must align to the Illinois Common Core Standards, the school's Continuous Improvement Work Plan (CIWP), and the Illinois Social and Emotional Learning Standards, where relevant. Students and their families shall be able to choose from a variety of recreational, cultural and enrichment activities that provide opportunities to explore and develop skills, talents, and hobbies.

**DELIVERABLES:**

The specific services Lead Partner will provide to Participants at a Partner School shall be detailed in the CSI Service Plan Lead Partner electronically submits to the CSI Program Manager for approval. Service Plans shall only include those types of Services described herein and may not include any Services not described in Lead Partner's Scope of Services.

**OUTCOMES:**

Lead Partners Services shall result in the following: (1) Improvement of the physical, social and emotional well-being of participating students; and (2) Improved student academic development and performance.

**COMPENSATION:**

The not-for-profits shall be paid as specified in their respective agreement; the sum of payments to all not-for-profit organizations during the one (1) year term shall not exceed \$10,000,000 in the aggregate. From time to time, the Chief Officer of College and Career Success may reallocate funds among the not-for-profit organizations and change school assignments. Not-for-profit organizations shall be paid as invoices are submitted and verified by the school. Estimated annual costs are set forth below:

\$8,000,000, FY20  
\$2,000,000, FY21

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Officer of College and Career Success to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this pool is comprised of not-for-profit organizations.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Multiple Funds, Multiple School Units

\$8,000,000, FY20

\$2,000,000, FY21

Not to exceed \$10,000,000 in the aggregate for the one (1) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- |    |  |    |  |
|----|--|----|--|
| 1) | Vendor # 47733<br><br>AMERICA SCORES CHICAGO<br>600 W. CERMAK RD #204<br>CHICAGO, IL 60616<br><br>Amy Mummery<br>312 666-0496<br><br>Ownership: Non Profit                   | 4) | Vendor # 39142<br><br>BRIGHTON PARK NEIGHBORHOOD<br>COUNCIL (BPNC)<br>4477 S. ARCHER AVE.<br>CHICAGO, IL 60632<br><br>Patrick Brosnan<br>773 523-7110<br><br>Ownership: Non Profit |
| 2) | Vendor # 96479<br><br>BLOCKS TOGETHER<br>3711 W. Chicago Ave.<br>CHICAGO, IL 60651<br><br>Cecil Carroll<br>773 940-2319<br><br>Ownership: Non Profit                         | 5) | Vendor # 34824<br><br>CHANGING WORLDS<br>329 WEST 18 STREET, SUITE 506<br>CHICAGO, IL 60616<br><br>Nicole Cotto<br>312 421-8040<br><br>Ownership: Non Profit                       |
| 3) | Vendor # 42703<br><br>BOYS & GIRLS CLUBS OF CHICAGO 1<br>550 W. VAN BUREN ST., SUITE 350<br>CHICAGO, IL 60607<br><br>Janet Soto<br>312 235-8048<br><br>Ownership: Non Profit | 6) | Vendor # 13374<br><br>COMMUNITIES IN SCHOOLS OF CHICAGO<br>815 W. VAN BUREN<br>CHICAGO, IL 60607<br><br>Cecilia Lozano<br>312 829-2475<br><br>Ownership: Non Profit                |

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>7)</p> <p>Vendor # 45510</p> <p>ENLACE CHICAGO<br/>2756 S. HARDING AVE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60623</p> <p>Docia Buffington</p> <p>773 542-9233</p> <p>Ownership: Non Profit</p>                                   | <p>10)</p> <p>Vendor # 62669</p> <p>KUUMBA LYNX<br/>4501 N. CLARENDON<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60640</p> <p>Jaquanda Villegas, Jacinda Hall</p> <p>773 550-4229</p> <p>Ownership: Non Profit</p>                    |
| <p>8)</p> <p>Vendor # 48890</p> <p>FAMILY FOCUS, INC.<br/>310 S. PEORIA ST., SUITE 301<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60607</p> <p>Sherneron Hilliard</p> <p>312 777-1919</p> <p>Ownership: Non Profit</p>                    | <p>11)</p> <p>Vendor # 24486</p> <p>LOGAN SQUARE NEIGHBORHOOD<br/>ASSOCIATION<br/>2840 N. MILWAUKEE AVENUE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60618</p> <p>Nancy Aardema</p> <p>773 384-4370</p> <p>Ownership: Non Profit</p> |
| <p>9)</p> <p>Vendor # 19545</p> <p>KENWOOD OAKLAND COMMUNITY<br/>ORGANIZATION<br/>4242 S. COTTAGE GROVE AVE.<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60653</p> <p>J. Brian Malone</p> <p>773 548-7500</p> <p>Ownership: Non Profit</p> | <p>12)</p> <p>Vendor # 46701</p> <p>METROPOLITAN FAMILY SERVICES<br/>1 NORTH DEARBORN-STE 1000<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60602</p> <p>Theresa Nihill</p> <p>312 986-4000</p> <p>Ownership: Non Profit</p>            |

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>13) Vendor # 99419</p> <p>NORTHWEST SIDE HOUSING CENTER<br/>5233 W. DIVERSEY AVE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60639</p> <p>James Rudyk<br/>773 283-3888</p> <p>Ownership: Non Profit</p>                | <p>16) Vendor # 23713</p> <p>THE PUERTO RICAN CULTURAL CENTER<br/>2739 WEST DIVISION STREET<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60622</p> <p>Juan Calderon<br/>773 551-0281</p> <p>Ownership: Non Profit</p> |
| <p>14) Vendor # 34171</p> <p>SGA YOUTH &amp; FAMILY SERVICES, NFP<br/>11 EAST ADAMS SUITE 1500<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60603</p> <p>Martha Guerrero<br/>312 447-4323</p> <p>Ownership: Non Profit</p> | <p>17) Vendor # 11060</p> <p>YOUTH GUIDANCE<br/>1 NORTH LASALLE ST., #900<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60602</p> <p>Michelle Morrison<br/>312 253-4900</p> <p>Ownership: Non Profit</p>               |
| <p>15) Vendor # 27486</p> <p>SOUTHWEST ORGANIZING PROJECT<br/>2558 W 63rd Street<br/>Chicago, IL 60629</p> <p>Chris Brown<br/>773 471-8208</p> <p>Ownership: Non Profit</p>                   |  |

**19-0724-PR5**

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOLS FOR ESTABLISHING  
EQUITY IN ADVANCE PLACEMENT AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE COURSE  
SELECTION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Equal Opportunity Schools to provide services to establish equity in AP/IB course selection at an estimated cost of \$235,200 for a twelve (12) month term. Vendor was selected on a non-competitive basis. This item was presented to the Single/Sole Source Committee on June 12, 2019 and approved by the Chief Procurement Officer. Prior to approval as a Single Source, the item was published on the Procurement website on June 12, 2019, found here: [cps.edu/procurement](http://cps.edu/procurement). The item will remain on the Procurement website until the July 24, 2019 Board Meeting. This process complies with the independent consultant's recommendations for sole source procurements and the Board's "Single/Sole Source Committee Charter." A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Wright, Mr. Thaddeus / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 18678  
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOLS  
130 NICKERSON ST #200  
SEATTLE, WA 98109

Eddie Lincoln  
206 547-1167

Ownership: Not for Profit

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 10845 - Magnet, Gifted and IB Programs  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Nash, Miss Veronica  
  
773-535-5100

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on August 1, 2019 and shall end July 31, 2020.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will:

During the Term of the Agreement, Vendor will do the following:

- a. Provide resources and expertise on the impact and feasibility of closing the AP/IB participation gaps by drawing on Vendor's own data and experience, as well as third party research;
- b. Conduct comprehensive analyses of student academic records and survey results in order to develop detailed findings about the size and causes of AP/IB participation gaps;
- c. Use deep analysis, best practices, and local leadership context to make recommendations for closing such gaps;
- d. Support Access Opportunity (AO) and Extending Equity (EE) schools developing the following: (1) missing student outreach and recruitment plans; (2) missing student academic support plans; and (3) AP/IB teacher professional development/support plans;
- e. Assist in developing metrics, evaluation standards and an annual AP/IB reporting framework to the Board aligned with CEDO's high school strategy;
- f. Provide four (4) Equity Leader Lab (ELLab) sessions for (EE) Schools

Vendor will provide one District Partnership Director (PD) to AO Schools. The PD will visit each of the six schools in-person at least five (5) times from September to May for approximately two (2) hours per school per visit. The meetings will be scheduled in advance by the PD in conjunction with the district lead and site lead. Meeting outcomes will be determined by each individual school and the PD. During the off months, the PD will provide bi-monthly webinars or monthly conference calls with the schools. The PD will provide meeting notes and next steps to each school within forty-eight (48) hours of each of these meetings.

In addition, the PD will provide support to the six EE schools. When receiving these services, EE Schools will continue to have access to the EOS portal and suite of tools to identify students for AP/IB courses. Leadership from EE schools will also attend four (4) ELLabs sessions.

The PD or Manager assigned to the District will serve as a dedicated, strategic thought partner and project manager throughout implementation, and will monitor and track progress during and in-between in-person visits over the course of the year. Additional EOS staff supporting the District may include Regional Partnership Directors, Partnership Analysts and Data Support Analysts.

Vendor will also hold monthly meetings between the PD and CPS leadership will occur one (1) hour per month (two hours max per month) from September 2019 through June 2020 via Google Hangouts or in person while the PD is visiting schools. The PD will be responsible for the cadence of the meetings.



**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will provide the Board with a PD who will be assigned to work with a total of (12) schools throughout the school year: six (6) AO schools and six (6) EE schools. Vendor will also provide the Board reports that analyze student and staff surveys whose results will be used by schools to support programming. Vendor will provide four (4) reports throughout the year (Equity Gap Charts, Equity Pathway Reports, Support Report and End of the Year Report) along with Access Opportunity, Experience Success, and Extend Equity milestone marker comparisons for each of the 12 participating high schools. Vendor will provide access to online tools found in the EOS portal as well as:

a. Student Survey, Staff Survey and Staff Recommendations

1. Vendor will provide a Fall student survey and staff survey and collect student and staff recommendations. These surveys and recommendations will serve as two (2) seminal data collection tools and are needed to create most of Vendor's products including outreach and recruitment lists,

Student Insight cards, Equity Pathways reports and Support Reports.

2. Vendor will remotely manage online survey administration by providing a series of district and school level updates on rates of survey completion and helping schools troubleshoot technical problems. Survey data will be incorporated into the Student Insight Cards and Student Lists tools.

b. Vendor AP/IB Student Experience Survey and Report

1. The Student Experience Survey and Report provides a year-end portrait of the quality of student experiences in AP/IB classes in each school. As AP/IB students complete their coursework, understanding their experience will assist each school in sustainability planning for the following school year's equity goal. The analysis provides strength areas and recommendations to improve the AP/IB experience. EOS will remotely manage the AP/IB experience surveys, and provide analysis and recommendations based on the results.

c. Student Insight Cards (SIC)

1. SICs are student level profiles that visually provide key insights into student interest, motivation, academic and performance assets, barriers, and staff advocates

d. Outreach Lists

1. Outreach Lists, lists containing underrepresented students, will be provided for all 10th and 11th grade students at the 12 high schools receiving EOS services. An additional Outreach List or 9th grade students will be available upon request. The Outreach Lists will contain students identified through EOS proprietary model and indicates whether each student could benefit from and succeed in AP/IB coursework at their specific schools by using student and school level characteristics. These lists can be used for planning student outreach and recruitment.

e. Outreach and Enrollment Tracker

1. The Outreach and Enrollment Tracker allows schools to execute against and track outreach activities that lead to equitable enrollment. Outreach data entered into the portal is analyzed in partnership with course request enrollment data to highlight outreach trends that impact equity.

f. Course Registration Enrollment Updates

1. Vendor will provide course request and course registration updates periodically but at least every two weeks starting in Semester II. These updates will be of student course requests and registrations that are based on individual schools completing course requests in the district student information system called ASPEN.

g. Evaluation tools

1. Vendor will provide a variety of evaluation tools to all EOS high schools including: (a) Data visuals of schools AP/IB access reality compared to access for the previous school year; (b) Gaps Charts showing enrollment for 11th/12th graders by race & segment; and (c) Equity Bars capturing the rate at which underrepresented students enroll in AP/IB relative to benchmark students.

h. AP/IB Exam Analysis

1. Vendor will analyze and present corresponding data visuals to district and school level EOS partners that compare AP/IB exam passing performance to prior year passing performance (as measured by number of students passing AP/IB exams and AP/IB pass rates) and how each pertain within and among all groups.

i. On-Site School Meetings 1. Vendor will conduct on campus meetings a minimum of five (5) times and a maximum of seven (7) times per year with AO and EE schools to support schools with outreach and support plans, policies and practices analysis, pathways reports, etc.

j. Off-Site School Meetings

1. Vendor will conduct online school meetings at least four (4) times during months in lieu of on campus/in person meetings for the purpose of supporting schools with their outreach and support plans, policies and practices analysis, pathways reports, etc.

k. ELLabs Sessions for EE Schools

1. Four (4) ELLabs sessions will be held for EE Schools leadership. This may include administrators, counselors and teachers--those who will have the most impact on sustainability of AP and/or IB programs on the respective campuses.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in an increase number of students being identified for AP/IB course work, as well as an increased percentage of underrepresented students enrolling in and having access to rigorous AP/IB course work at all twelve (12) participating high schools. The access gaps to these courses at AO and EE schools will also be reduced. Under this Agreement, EE Schools will also have the same tools available to them from Vendor as AO schools, but these schools will also be able to establish school level practices and procedures that will allow for continued equitable access and success in AP and IB programs. School teams will be able to effectively access Vendor online tools and resources to:

- a. Identify participation gaps and Missing Students;
  - b. Suggest a root cause behind the demographic participation gaps and a theory of action to address them;
  - c. Develop school-specific plans to connect Missing Students to AP and/or IB programs;
  - d. Evaluate the effectiveness of those plans at closing the participation gap.
- ELLabs participants will be able to effectively use Vendor's Method in their classrooms as demonstrated by student performance on Vendor's pre- and post-tests.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as set forth in the agreement. Estimated annual costs for the twelve (12) month term shall not exceed \$235,200.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

Vendor shall be reimbursed as detailed in the agreement.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Education Officer or designee to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this agreement is for a Not-for-Profit organization.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115, Magnet, Gifted and IB Programs, Unit 10845  
\$235,200 FY20

Not to exceed \$235,200 for the twelve (12) month term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**19-0724-PR6**

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT FOR HOSTED SOFTWARE AND RELATED SERVICES WITH  
MANAGEBAC INC. FOR INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE MANAGEBAC SOFTWARE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement for hosted software and related services with ManageBac Inc. to be used by 33 International Baccalaureate (IB) Schools at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a non-competitive basis. This item was presented to the Single/Sole Source Committee on June 12, 2019 and approved by the Chief Procurement Officer. Prior to approval as a Single Source, the item was published on the Procurement website on June 12, 2019, found here: [cps.edu/procurement](http://cps.edu/procurement). The item will remain on the Procurement website until the July 24, 2019 Board Meeting. This process complies with the independent consultant's recommendations for sole source procurements and the Board's "Single/Sole Source Committee Charter." No use of software or services shall begin and no payment shall be made to vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Wright, Mr. Thaddeus / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 96845  
MANAGEBAC INC.  
548 MARKET ST., #40438  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104

Beatrice Conley  
866 297-7022

Ownership: Faria Systems-100%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 10845 - Magnet, Gifted and IB Programs  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Nash, Miss Veronica  
  
773-535-5100

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on September 1, 2019 and shall end August 31, 2021. The Board shall have one (1) option to renew this agreement for a period of one (1) year.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

ManageBac Inc. offers the only software, ManageBac, licensed by the International Baccalaureate Organization (IBO) to use their unit planning templates and link directly to IB's exam registration system. ManageBac provides a comprehensive solution by providing a portal to monitor individual student performance while also providing a space for teachers to collaborate and share IB unit plans that reflect IB assessment criteria.

**DELIVERABLES:**

ManageBac is a comprehensive planning, assessment, tracking, and reporting tool that is tailored to the unique aspects of IB programmes as needed, particularly as the number of IB students grows. ManageBac unit planning and collaboration tools will increase efficiency in staff time and provide the best opportunity for CPS IB teachers to plan in accordance with IB unit planning standards, collaborate across schools, and track and report student progress in IB coursework. School leaders, particularly at wall to wall IB schools, are eager to utilize ManageBac software and are devoting dollars from their school budgets to purchase school licenses.

**COMPENSATION:**

Estimated annual cost for the two (2) year term is set forth below:

\$192,663, FY20  
\$192,663, FY21

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Education Officer or designee to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this agreement is for Proprietary Software

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Funds 115, 332, 353, 225, Funded through School Budgets  
Unit 10810  
\$192,663, FY20  
\$192,663, FY21  
Not to exceed \$385,326 for the two (2) year term.  
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**19-0724-PR7**

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS PERSONALIZED LEARNING PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal agreements with various vendors to provide professional development for personalized learning to all schools at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Written documents exercising this option are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to vendors during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Wright, Mr. Thaddeus / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 67462  
COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICE  
AGENCY #1  
N25 W23131 PAUL RD, STE 100  
PEWAUKEE, WI 53072

Teresa Barch  
262 787-9500

Ownership: Non-Profit

- 2) Vendor # 99687  
LEAP INNOVATIONS  
222 W. MERCHANDISE MART PLAZA, STE  
1212  
CHICAGO, IL 60654

Amy Huang  
312 809-7029 x706

Ownership: Non-Profit

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 12670 - Education General - City Wide  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Taylor, Ms. Erikka N.  
  
773-553-2560

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report #16-0824-PR2) in the amount of \$2,800,000 is for a term commencing September 1, 2016 and ending August 31, 2019, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for a one (1) year term each. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to the former Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing September 1, 2019 and ending August 31, 2020.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option for one (1) year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors will continue to provide professional development services that will support the overall district vision of accelerating the adoption of personalized learning and expand the number of schools that are using innovative strategies and technology to personalized learning for students.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Cooperative Educational Service Agency and LEAP Innovations will continue to provide two stages of professional development to schools in order to provide entry points that align to a school's prior experience in personalized learning, as describe below.

Stage A - Piloting Personalized Learning: Cooperative Educational Service Agency will provide professional development to equip schools with the framework to implement personalized learning strategies and techniques in individual classrooms. School leaders and teachers with foundational knowledge of personalized learning are eligible to participate and should be piloting personalized learning by the end of the 6-9 session experience. The professional development should utilize both in-person and online formats, and is intended to be organized as a cohort experience with 25-30 participants.

Stage B - Whole-school Redesign for Personalized Learning: Cooperative Educational Service Agency and LEAP Innovations will provide holistic training to schools who intend to implement personalized learning school-wide. This professional development will include training on change management, school operations, and instructional strategies aligned to personalized learning. Depending on a school's prior experience, by the end of this stage schools should either have achieved whole-school adoption, or have a detailed plan to implement personalized learning school-wide. Schools who have prior experience piloting personalized learning will participate in a one year experience with 9-10 sessions, utilizing both in-person and online formats. Schools without prior experience but are invited for Whole-school Redesign will receive approximately 25-30 sessions, for 15-30 participants per school, over a three year period as part of a cohort experience.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in participants being equipped with the skills needed to develop a plan for implementation, moving from personalized learning in a subset of classrooms to whole school implementation.

**COMPENSATION:**

Estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:  
Not to Exceed \$1,000,000 in aggregate for both vendors.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Director of Personalized Learning to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this pool is comprised of not-for-profit organizations.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

School Discretionary Funds (353, 115, 358, 225)  
Department of Personalized Learning, Unit 10825  
\$1,000,000, FY20  
Not to exceed \$1,000,000 in the aggregate for the one year term.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**19-0724-PR8**

**AUTHORIZE THE SECOND AND FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENTS WITH MULTIPLE VENDORS FOR THE PURCHASE OF LIBRARY BOOKS, REFERENCE BOOKS, E-BOOKS AND RELATED SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the second and final renewal agreements with various vendors for the purchase of library books, reference books, e-books and related services for all schools at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to vendors during the option period prior to execution of their written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 14-350032

Contract Administrator : Wright, Mr. Thaddeus / 773-553-2280

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 10814 - Pre-K - 12 Curriculum  
  
42 W. Madison  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Thorstenson, Ms. Kara Leann  
  
773-553-2523

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report #15-0624-PR15) in the amount of \$11,000,000 are for a term commencing September 1, 2015 and ending August 31, 2017, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for two (2) year terms. The first renewal agreement (authorized by Board Report 17-0628-PR2) in the amount of \$11,000,000 is for a two (2) year term commencing on September 1, 2017 and ending on August 31, 2019. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to the former Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing September 1, 2019 and ending August 31, 2021.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors will continue to provide:

**DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:**

Goods: Library books, reference books, E-books, classroom library books and related services

Quantity: Unlimited

Unit Price: Varies

Estimated Annual Cost: \$3,000,000

**OUTCOMES:**

This purchase will result in price discounts and increased choice of library books, e-books and reference books, online ordering and other incentives as outlined in the agreement.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in their renewal agreement; Estimated annual costs for the two (2) year option period are set forth below:

\$3,000,000 FY20

\$3,000,000 FY21

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written renewal agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the renewal agreements. Authorize Chief Education Officer or designee to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), the goals for this contract are 10% MBE and 5% WBE. The User Group has committed to achieve the Business Diversity goals through the utilization of the certified diverse suppliers and certified diverse subcontractors.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Funds: Various

All Schools and Departments

\$3,000,000, FY20

\$3,000,000, FY21

Not to exceed \$6,000,000 for the two (2) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1) Vendor # 31279</p> <p>CHILDREN'S PLUS, INC.<br/>1387 DUTCH AMERICAN WAY<br/>BEECHER, IL 60401</p> <p>John G. Walsh<br/>800 230-1279</p> <p>Ownership: Kevin G. Walsh 100%<br/>Category: Print</p>   | <p>4) Vendor # 47325</p> <p>GL GROUP INC. DBA BOOKSOURCE DBA<br/>THE BOOKSOURCE DBA THE<br/>BOOKSOURCE INC.<br/>1230 MACKLIND AVE<br/>ST LOUIS, MO 63110</p> <p>Nick Dreyer<br/>800 444-0435</p> <p>Ownership: Sanford Jaffe 25%, Gary Jaffe<br/>25%, Neil Jaffe 25%, Donna Jaffe 25%<br/>Category: Print</p> |
| <p>2) Vendor # 19546</p> <p>COUGHLAN COMPANIES, LLC DBA<br/>CAPSTONE<br/>1710 ROE CREST DRIVE<br/>NORTH MANKATO, MN 56003</p> <p>Connie Ruyter<br/>800 747-4992</p> <p>Ownership: Robert Coughlan 50%, James<br/>Coughlan 50%<br/>Category: Print</p>     | <p>5) Vendor # 82240</p> <p>LECTORUM PUBLICATIONS, INC.<br/>205 CHUBB AVE.<br/>LYNDHURST, NJ 07071</p> <p>Fernando Febus<br/>201 559-2240</p> <p>Ownership: Lectorum Holdings LLC - 100%<br/>Category: Print</p>  |
| <p>3) Vendor # 79776</p> <p>FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS, INC.<br/>1340 RIDGEVIEW DRIVE<br/>MCHENRY, IL 60050</p> <p>Wayne Schumann<br/>888 511-5114</p> <p>Ownership: Follett School Solutions Holdings,<br/>Inc. - 100%<br/>Category: Print and Digital</p> | <p>6) Vendor # 21757</p> <p>MACKIN BOOK COMPANY DBA MACKIN<br/>EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES<br/>3505 COUNTY RD 42 WEST<br/>BURNSVILLE, MN 55306</p> <p>Teresa Henning<br/>800 245-9540</p> <p>Ownership: Kay M Heise - 51%, Randal M<br/>Heise - 49%<br/>Category: Print and Digital</p>                             |



- 7) Vendor # 94713  
OVERDRIVE, INC.  
ONE OVERDRIVE WAY  
CLEVELAND, OH 44125  
  
Mike Kertesz  
216 573-6886  
  
Ownership: OverDrive Holdings Inc - 99%,  
OverDrive Intermediate Holdings, Inc - 1%  
Category: Digital
- 8) Vendor # 45062  
RAINBOW BOOKS, INC. DBA RAINBOW  
BOOK COMPANY OF ILLINOIS  
P.O. BOX 159  
CRETE, IL 60417  
  
Sadie Witvoet  
800 255-0965  
  
Ownership: Children's Plus, Inc. - 50%  
Category: Print
- 9) Vendor # 14970  
SCHOLASTIC INC.  
2931 E. MCCARTY STREET  
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65101  
  
Bernie Grant-Hill  
630 323-3700  
  
Ownership: Publicly Traded  
Category: Print

**19-0724-PR9**

**AUTHORIZE THE SECOND RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY LLC  
FOR SCIENCE LABORATORY EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the second renewal agreement with Fisher Scientific Company LLC to provide science laboratory equipment and supplies to any school as needed at an estimated annual cost of \$750,000 for this one (1) year period. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Fisher Scientific Company, LLC during the option period prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Wright, Mr. Thaddeus / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 41947  
FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY LLC  
4500 TURNBERRY DRIVE  
HANOVER PARK, IL 60133  
  
David Isphording  
800 955-1177  
  
Ownership: ThermoFisher Scientific Inc -  
100%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
 Manager: 10871 - Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM)  
 programs  
  
 42 W Madison  
  
 Chicago, IL 60602  
  
 Mahon, Mrs. Jessica Lynn  
  
 773-553-6422

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report #14-0827-PR5) in the amount of \$3,000,000 is for a term commencing September 1, 2014 and ending August 31, 2018 with the Board having 2 option(s) to renew for a one (1) year term. The first renewal agreement (authorized by Board Report 18-0725-PR4) in the amount of \$750,000 is for a one (1) year term commencing on September 1, 2018 and ending on August 31, 2019. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to an RFP (RFP #0804026) issued by Hartford County Public Schools ("HCPS") and Fisher Science Education entered into a Master Agreement. Pursuant to former Board Rule 7-2., the Board is authorized to purchase biddable items through the Illinois School Purchasing Network or a governmental purchasing cooperative contract.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing September 1, 2019 and ending August 31, 2020.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide science laboratory equipment, supplies, and furniture.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide science laboratory equipment, supplies and furniture.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in schools receiving optimal pricing for quality laboratory supplies, equipment, and furniture.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period in accordance with the unit prices contained in the agreement; estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:

\$625,000 FY20  
 \$125,000 FY21

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Education Officer or designee to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity participation goals are 7.5% MBE and 7.5% WBE. This participation will be achieved by utilizing a variety of diverse vendors.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

All Funds, All Units

\$625,000 FY20  
 \$125,000 FY21

Not to exceed \$750,000 for the one year term.  
 Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval

CFDA#: Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

19-0724-PR10

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 16-1026-PR8**

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH VARSITY BRANDS HOLDING CO., INC DBA BSN SPORTS, LLC FOR THE PURCHASE OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with BSN Sports LLC for the purchase of physical education supplies and equipment to all schools and departments at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to a Request for Proposal (#16-07) issued by Region 4 Education Service Center (ESC) as the Lead Public Agency, with the assistance of The Purchasing Cooperative Network (TCPN). Subsequently, BSN Sports LLC entered into a Vendor Contract with Region 4 ESC and TCPN (#R160701). The Board desires to purchase physical education supplies and equipment based upon that Vendor Contract pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.7, which authorizes the Board to purchase non-biddable and biddable items through government purchasing cooperative contracts. A written agreement for this purchase is currently being negotiated. No goods may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This July 2019 amendment is necessary to increase the not to exceed amount from \$6,000,000 to \$6,800,000 based on projected usage for the remaining term of the agreement. No written amendment to the agreement is required.

Contract Administrator : Cantero, Mrs. Nanzi / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 22464  
 VARSITY BRANDS HOLDING CO., INC  
 DBA BSN SPORTS, LLC  
 640 SHILOH ROAD BLDG 2 SUITE 200  
 PLANO, TX 75074  
 Brad Ciesielski  
 800 622-2946

Ownership: 100% Owned By Varsity Brands  
 Holdings Co., Inc

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project 13737 - Sports Administration and Facilities Management - City  
 Manager: Wide  
 2651 W. Washington Blvd  
 Chicago, IL 60612  
 Kemp, Mr. Karl A  
 773-534-0700

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on November 1, 2016 and shall end on October 31, 2019. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**OUTCOMES:**

This agreement will result in the District-wide purchase of physical education supplies and equipment.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in the agreement; Estimated annual costs for the three (3) year term are set forth below:

FY17 \$1,333,333.33

FY18 \$2,000,000.00

FY19 \$2,000,000.00

FY20 ~~\$666,666.67~~ \$1,466,666.67

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Programs for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity participation goals are 18% MBE. The participation will be achieved by utilizing a variety of diverse vendors.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to various schools and departments.

FY17 \$1,333,333.33

FY18 \$2,000,000.00

FY19 \$2,000,000.00

FY20 ~~\$666,666.67~~ \$1,466,666.67

Not to exceed ~~\$6,000,000.00~~ \$6,800,000.00 for the three (3) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

19-0724-PR11

FINAL

**REPORT ON THE AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND CHANGES TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR THE BOARD OF EDUCATION'S CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

This report details the award of Capital Improvement Program construction contracts in the total amount of \$38,324,485.15 to the respective lowest responsible bidders for various construction projects, as listed in Appendix A of this report. These construction contracts shall be for projects approved as part of the Board's Capital Improvement Program. Work involves all labor, material and equipment required to construct new schools, additions, and annexes, or to renovate existing facilities, all as called for in the plans and specifications for the respective projects. Proposals, schedules of bids, and other supporting documents are on file in the Department of Operations. These contracts have been awarded in accordance with section 7-2 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

This report also details changes to existing Capital Improvement Program construction contracts, in the amount of \$575,008.16 as listed in the attached July Change Order Log. These construction contract changes have been processed and are being submitted to the Board for approval in accordance with section 7-13 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, since they require an increased commitment necessitated by an unforeseen combination of circumstances or conditions calling for immediate action to protect Board property to prevent interference with school sessions.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** The General Contracting Services Agreements entered into by each of the pre-qualified general contractors and other miscellaneous construction contracts awarded outside the pre-qualified general contractor program for new construction awards and changes to existing construction contracts shall be subject to the Board's Business Diversity Program for Construction Projects and any revisions or amendments to that policy that may be adopted during the term of any such contract.

**FINANCIAL:** Expenditures involved in the Capital Improvement Program are charged to the Department of Operations, Capital Improvement Program.

Budget classification: Fund – 412, 425, 427, 431, 435, 436, 437, 439, 485, 486, 487 & 488 will be used for all Change Orders (July Change Order Log); Funding source for new contracts is so indicated on Appendix A

Funding Source: Capital Funding

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Reasons:**

- 1. Safety
- 2. Code Compliance
- 3. Fire Code Violations
- 4. Detrimental Exterior Conditions
- 5. Priority Mechanical Needs
- 6. ADA Compliance
- 7. Support for Educational/Purdulla Strategy
- 8. Support for other District Initiatives
- 9. External Funding Provided

CPS

JULY 2019

Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program

6/28/19

Page 1 of 14

These change order approval cycles range from  
04/01/2019 to 04/30/2019

CHANGE ORDER LOG

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total Contract % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Capital/Operations - City Wide									
2018 42 W Madison PTG 2018-12150-PTG									
Murphy & Jones Co., Inc.									
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
03/22/19	04/02/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to install plywood, sheet metal, and back painted glass marker board panels with aluminum angle edging in 3 classrooms.	\$342,767.00	3	\$22,218.00	\$364,985.00	6.46%	3552384	\$11,940.00
								Reason Code	
03/22/19	04/02/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional corner guards at various locations on project site.							\$6,890.00
								Owner Directed	
								Owner Directed	
Project Total: \$18,830.00									
Capital/Operations - City Wide									
2019 OIG Office ICR 2019-12150-ICR									
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc									
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
03/24/19	04/02/19	Contractor to provide labor and material for moving services provided on project site.	\$393,000.00	3	\$32,725.99	\$425,725.99	8.33%	3545539	\$6,841.86
								Reason Code	
								Discovered Conditions	
								Discovered Conditions	
Project Total: \$9,841.86									
Louis A Agassiz Elementary School									
2018 Agassiz UAF 2018-22031-UAF									
Kee Construction, LLC									
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
04/11/19	04/26/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to repair an existing depression in the asphalt north of the basketball hoop.	\$297,000.00	4	\$16,212.57	\$313,212.57	5.46%	3513908	\$5,618.00
								Reason Code	
								School Request	
Project Total: \$5,618.00									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**

**JULY 2019**

**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**

These change order approval cycles range from  
04/01/2019 to 04/30/2019

6/28/19  
Page 2 of 14

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Newton Bateman Elementary School</b>									
2018 Bateman MEP	2018-22171-MEP								
	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc		\$4,579,860.00	13	\$201,663.42	\$4,781,323.42	4.40%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
03/27/19	04/19/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install new electric unit heaters in the existing heater location in classrooms 145 and 151.						3496132 / 3514104	\$2,156.76
									<b>Project Total: \$2,156.76</b>
<b>George Rogers Clark Elementary School</b>									
2017 Clark ES MCR	2017-22191-MCR								
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$2,167,000.00	23	\$86,892.34	\$2,253,892.34	4.01%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
02/07/19	04/02/19	Contractor to provide credit for roofing allowances not required to complete new roofing						3282112	-\$14,062.08
									<b>Project Total: -\$14,062.08</b>
<b>George F Cassell School</b>									
2018 Cassell MCR	2018-22651-MCR								
	Old Veteran Construction, Inc		\$4,666,865.88	23	\$368,001.08	\$5,034,866.96	7.89%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
04/10/19	04/19/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to replace athletic strip flooring along multiple walls adjacent to the multipurpose room.						3485389 / 3512389	\$3,571.00
03/25/19	04/15/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install marker boards with tack surfacing in various classrooms.							\$22,756.30
									<b>Project Total: \$26,327.30</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.



CPS

Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program

JULY 2019

6/28/19  
Page 3 of 14

These change order approval cycles range from  
04/01/2019 to 04/30/2019

CHANGE ORDER LOG

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	% of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Henry Clay Elementary School</b>									
2018 Clay ACD 2018-22731-ACD	MZI Building Services, Inc.		\$55,020.00	1	-\$876.00	\$54,344.00	-1.23%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
04/03/19	04/24/19	Contractor to provide credit for new window shades.							
						Reason Code		3485374	-\$876.00
						Allowance Credit			
Project Total: -\$876.00									
<b>Dewitt Clinton School</b>									
2018 Clinton MCR 2018-22751-MCR	The George Sollitt Construction Co.		\$13,332,254.00	26	\$281,292.00	\$13,623,546.00	2.18%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
04/15/19	04/28/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to repair masonry outside of the auditorium.							
						Reason Code		3506609 / 3512370	\$3,305.00
04/15/19	04/28/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to modify the light support within the work site.							
						Discovered Conditions			\$8,074.00
08/05/18	04/02/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove a dead tree conflicting with the new handicap entrance.							
						Discovered Conditions			\$6,969.00
Project Total: \$18,348.00									
<b>St. Turbius</b>									
2017 St. Turbius CSP 2017-23521-CSP	Friedler Construction Co.		\$7,883,000.00	22	\$363,035.15	\$8,246,035.15	4.61%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
04/08/19	04/19/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install two AED units to comply with state code requirements at east basement gym area and main office area.							
						Reason Code		3500206	\$2,824.23
03/22/19	04/19/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install a new marquee sign on project site.							
						Owner Directed			\$28,086.82
Project Total: \$30,911.05									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**

**JULY 2019**

**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**

**6/28/19  
Page 4 of 14**

These change order approval cycles range from  
04/01/2019 to 04/30/2019

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total Contract Amount	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Rudyard Kipling School</b>									
2018 Kipling ACD 2018-24081-ACD			\$23,540.00	1	- \$676.00	\$22,864.00	-2.87%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
04/03/19	04/24/19	Contractor to provide credit for new window shades at select locations from base scope.						3485376	- \$676.00
									<b>Project Total: - \$676.00</b>
<b>Wendell E Green</b>									
2018 Green MEP 2018-24131-MEP			\$699,970.93	1	\$22,081.19	\$722,052.12	3.16%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
04/16/19	04/26/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install LED light fixtures in two classrooms with associated environmental remediation.						3510803	\$22,081.19
									<b>Project Total: \$22,081.19</b>
<b>George B McClellan Elementary School</b>									
2018 McClellan MCR 2018-24421-MCR			\$6,260,752.00	11	\$146,333.94	\$6,407,085.94	2.34%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
04/10/19	04/26/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install vinyl strips around the garbage disposal space.						3516347	\$454.70
04/10/19	04/26/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to perform tuck-pointing and water proofing to prevent future water issues in the newly remodeled bathrooms cafeterias and elevator foyers.							\$6,941.00
04/10/19	04/26/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to upgrade the AI-phone.							\$14,123.17
									<b>Project Total: \$23,518.87</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**

**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**

**JULY 2019**

6/28/19  
Page 5 of 14

These change order approval cycles range from  
04/01/2019 to 04/30/2019

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>James Monroe School</b>									
2018 Monroe ROF	2018-24531-ROF		\$2,981,587.00	14	\$64,704.37	\$3,046,291.37	2.17%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
03/11/19	04/19/19	Contractor to provide credit for base civil scope to be removed from the roof project and added to the site improvement project currently underway at the school.							
								3482033 / 3514108	-\$59,543.00
									<b>Project Total: -\$59,543.00</b>
<b>Donald L Morrill Mathematics &amp; Science Specialty School</b>									
2018 Morrill ACD	2018-24571-ACD		\$44,430.00	1	-\$676.00	\$43,754.00	-1.52%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
04/15/19	04/23/19	Contractor to provide credit for new shades at select locations from base scope of work.							
								3485385	-\$676.00
									<b>Project Total: -\$676.00</b>
<b>John M Palmer School</b>									
2018 Palmer MCR	2018-24821-MCR		\$13,407,720.00	6	\$410,099.99	\$13,817,819.99	3.06%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
03/26/19	04/23/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to rebuild four deteriorated bathroom wet-walls.							
								3490891 / 3512366	\$21,204.47
									<b>Project Total: \$21,204.47</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**

**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**

**JULY 2019**

These change order approval cycles range from  
04/01/2019 to 04/30/2019

6/28/19  
Page 6 of 14

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total Contract % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Sidney Sawyer School</b>									
2018 Sawyer ROF	2018-25231-ROF								
	Friedler Construction Co.		\$9,038,000.00	19	\$426,712.57	\$9,464,712.57	4.72%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions				Reason Code			
03/18/19	04/02/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to upgrade BAS controls to be consistent with overall CPS systems operations.				Owner Directed		3482029 / 3514111	\$69,077.27
03/21/19	04/28/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials for standards and code review changes for structural steel work, chilled water pump electrical repairs.				Standard Modification			\$56,179.31
11/07/18	04/02/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials for flooring changes due to discovered conditions within the project scope.				Discovered Conditions			\$35,125.27
09/07/18	04/25/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials for code compliance changes as part of the permit review process, including structural steel changes, electrical repairs and masonry work.				Code Compliance			\$44,844.18
<b>Project Total: \$205,226.03</b>									
<b>James Shields Elementary School</b>									
2018 Shields ACD	2018-25361-ACD								
	Courtesy Electric Inc.		\$77,125.00	1	-\$1,248.00	\$75,877.00	-1.62%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions				Reason Code			
04/01/19	04/24/19	Contractor to provide credit for uninstalled window shades at select locations from base scope of work.				Allowance Credit		3485308	-\$1,248.00
<b>Project Total: -\$1,248.00</b>									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**

Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program

**JULY 2019**

6/28/19  
Page 7 of 14

These change order approval cycles range from  
04/01/2019 to 04/30/2019

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Ref Number
<b>Adlai E Stevenson School</b>									
2018 Stevenson ACD	2018-25471-ACD								
	Courtesy Electric Inc.								
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
04/01/19	04/24/19	Contractor to provide credit for uninstalled window shades at select locations from base scope of work.	\$80,125.00	1	-\$1,144.00	\$88,981.00	-1.27%	3515306	-\$1,144.00
<b>Project Total: -\$1,144.00</b>									
<b>Morton School of Excellence</b>									
2017 Morton NCP	2017-26091-NCP								
	Friedler Construction Co.								
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
03/29/19	04/02/19	Contractor to provide material and labor for discovered conditions and additional asphalt repair at sewer tie-in.	\$1,188,800.00	9	\$109,113.64	\$1,297,913.64	9.18%	3468627	\$19,696.40
<b>Project Total: \$19,696.40</b>									
<b>James Weldon Johnson Elementary School of Excellence</b>									
2018 Johnson BAS	2018-26231-BAS								
	Ideal Healing Company								
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
04/08/19	04/19/19	Contractor to provide materials for unlimited user licenses.	\$44,000.00	1	\$13,753.00	\$57,753.00	31.28%	3467378	\$13,753.00
<b>Project Total: \$13,753.00</b>									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**

**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**

**JULY 2019**

These change order approval cycles range from  
04/01/2019 to 04/30/2019

6/28/19  
Page 8 of 14

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Reason Code	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Mary E McDowell Elementary School</b>										
2018 McDowell ACD	2018-26421-ACD									
	MZI Building Services, Inc.									
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>									
04/15/19	04/24/19		\$5,610.00	1	-\$676.00	\$4,934.00	-12.05%	Reason Code	3485384	-\$676.00
Contractor to provide credit for uninstalled window shades at select locations from base scope of work.										
<b>Medgar Evers School</b>										
2018 Evers ACD	2018-26591-ACD									
	MZI Building Services, Inc.									
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>									
04/03/19	04/24/19		\$38,860.00	1	-\$676.00	\$38,174.00	-1.74%	Reason Code	3485375	-\$676.00
Contractor to provide credit for uninstalled window shades at select locations from base scope of work.										
<b>Durkin Park School</b>										
2018 Durkin Park ROF	2018-26831-ROF									
	All-Bry Construction Company									
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>									
03/28/19	04/02/19		\$2,321,000.00	18	\$157,819.45	\$2,478,819.45	6.80%	Reason Code	3481889 / 3512365	\$22,943.78
Contractor to provide labor and materials to expedite shop fabrication and installation for windows from base scope of work.										

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**

Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program

**JULY 2019**

These change order approval cycles range from  
04/01/2019 to 04/30/2019

6/28/19  
Page 9 of 14

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	% of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Disney II Magnet School</b>									
2018 Disney ICR	2018-28921-ICR								
	MZI Building Services, Inc.		\$129,927.00	1	\$8,200.00	\$138,127.00	6.31%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
03/13/19	04/29/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials for painting and additional lighting outside of the project scope.						3553874	\$8,200.00
<b>Project Total: \$8,200.00</b>									
<b>James E McQuade Classical School</b>									
2018 McDade ACD	2018-29181-ACD								
	MZI Building Services, Inc.		\$27,820.00	1	-\$416.00	\$27,404.00	-1.50%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
04/15/19	04/24/19	Contractor to provide credit for uninstalled window shades at select locations from base scope of work.						3485383	-\$416.00
<b>Project Total: -\$416.00</b>									
<b>John H Vanderpool Magnet School</b>									
2018 Vanderpool ACD	2018-29311-ACD								
	MZI Building Services, Inc.		\$51,820.00	1	-\$676.00	\$50,944.00	-1.31%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
04/15/19	04/24/19	Contractor to provide credit for uninstalled window shades at select locations from base scope of work.						3485387	-\$676.00
<b>Project Total: -\$676.00</b>									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**

**JULY 2019**

**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**

**6/28/19  
Page 10 of 14**

These change order approval cycles range from  
04/01/2019 to 04/30/2019

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Ted Lenart Regional Gifted Center</b>									
2018 Lenart ACD 2018-29351-ACD	MZI Building Services, Inc.		\$34,080.00	1	-\$676.00	\$33,404.00	-1.98%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
04/11/19	04/24/19	Contractor to provide credit for uninstalled window shades at select locations from base scope of work.					Allowance Credit	3485381	-\$676.00
									<b>Project Total: -\$676.00</b>
<b>Robert A Black Magnet School</b>									
2018 Black ACD 2018-29381-ACD	MZI Building Services, Inc.		\$108,000.00	1	-\$676.00	\$107,324.00	-0.63%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
04/03/19	04/24/19	Contractor to provide credit for uninstalled window shades at select locations from base scope of work.					Allowance Credit	3485371	-\$676.00
									<b>Project Total: -\$676.00</b>
<b>Walter S Christopher Elementary School</b>									
2018 Christopher DOR 2018-30031-DOR	CCC JV		\$175,310.70	2	\$10,157.21	\$185,467.91	5.79%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
01/31/19	04/23/19	Contractor to provide labor and material to install Door Astragal at various locations identified outside of the base scope of work.					Discovered Conditions	3515530	\$534.99
									<b>Project Total: \$534.99</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.



**CPS**

Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program

**JULY 2019**

6/28/19  
Page 11 of 14

These change order approval cycles range from  
04/01/2019 to 04/30/2019

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Pilsen Community Academy</b>									
2018 Pilsen ACD	2018-31141-ACD	Courtesy Electric Inc.	\$55,125.00	1	-\$624.00	\$54,501.00	-1.13%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions					Reason Code		
04/01/19	04/24/19	Contractor to provide credit for uninstalled window shades at select locations from base scope of work.					Allowance Credit	3485304	-\$624.00
									<b>Project Total: -\$624.00</b>
<b>Rosald Amundsen High School</b>									
2017 Amundsen UAF	2017-46031-UAF	Friedler Construction Co.	\$2,278,800.00	4	\$119,535.80	\$2,398,335.80	5.25%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions					Reason Code		
02/19/19	04/19/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials for the relocation of the 100 yard dash box on the athletic field.					School Request	3504248	\$15,253.00
									<b>Project Total: \$15,253.00</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**

**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**

**JULY 2019**

These change order approval cycles range from  
04/01/2019 to 04/30/2019

6/28/19  
Page 12 of 14

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	% of Contract	Reason Code	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Hyde Park Career Academy</b>										
2018 Hyde Park ROF	2018-46171-ROF	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	\$15,249,728.00	32	\$849,025.00	\$16,098,753.00	5.57%			
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions								
03/20/19	04/01/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove and replace damaged exterior brick on west elevation.						Discovered Conditions	3478790	\$19,028.00
03/20/19	04/03/19	Contractor to provide credit for doors and hardware.						Owner Directed		-\$8,324.00
03/20/19	04/01/19	Contractor to provide credit for reduction of scope to install rooftop curbs.						Discovered Conditions		-\$7,467.00
03/21/19	04/05/19	Contractor to provide labor and material for school requested work to remove ceramic wall tile, projection screen, and electrical devices from the wall. Contractor to repair and plaster wall and reinstall new board where needed.						School Request		\$7,149.00
10/11/18	04/17/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to coat existing metal structure at ridge to match adjacent metal color.						Discovered Conditions		\$15,678.00
03/20/19	04/05/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials for removing and replacing existing diffusers to avoid newly installed ceiling grid and lighting fixtures.						Discovered Conditions		\$6,477.00
										<b>Project Total: \$32,641.00</b>
<b>Benito Juarez High School</b>										
2017 Juarez ROF-1	2017-46421-ROF-1	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	\$1,493,000.00	6	-\$8,894.63	\$1,484,305.37	-0.58%			
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions								
04/03/19	04/19/19	Contractor to provide credit for removing a 3-foot roof ladder from scope.						Owner Directed	3402243	-\$1,723.00
04/02/19	04/05/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to modify skylight steel due to discovered conditions within the project scope.						Discovered Conditions		\$4,000.69
										<b>Project Total: \$2,277.69</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**

**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**

**JULY 2019**

These change order approval cycles range from  
04/01/2019 to 04/30/2019

6/28/19  
Page 13 of 14

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	% of Contract	Reason Code	Board Rpt Number	Oracle PO Number
<b>Lindblom Math and Science Academy High School</b>										
2017 Lindblom ROF 2017-46511-ROF										
All-Bry Construction Company										
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Description		43	\$911,203.61	\$9,481,203.61	10.63%			
03/29/19	04/19/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials for the installation a new exhaust fan and remedial painting of ceilings in two of the locker rooms and clean mold from the ceiling in two rooms.						Owner Directed		3289246
										\$15,181.93
										<b>Project Total: \$15,181.93</b>
<b>Richard T Crane Medical Preparatory HS</b>										
2018 Crane HS MEP 2018-46641-MEP										
Ideal Heating Company										
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Description		12	\$135,241.00	\$1,513,664.00	9.81%			
04/02/19	04/29/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to replace exhaust valves.	\$1,378,443.00					School Request		3564610
04/08/19	04/19/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to replace pump bearings, plates, screws, collars as required to install new bearing.						Discovered Conditions		\$7,493.00
04/04/19	04/19/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to relocate electrical closet per discussions with ComED.						Discovered Conditions		\$2,247.20
04/08/19	04/19/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to replace the automatic air vents and ball valves at AHU.						Discovered Conditions		\$7,995.58
03/21/19	04/02/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to repair concrete floor slab for new chiller location.						Discovered Conditions		\$2,276.00
04/10/19	04/26/19	Contractor to provide labor to investigate load feed to determine if loads are active per ComED.						Discovered Conditions		\$7,826.98
03/21/19	04/02/19	Contractor to provide labor to investigate and confirm switchboard size and types of loads for transformation load verification as requested by ComED.						Discovered Conditions		\$1,219.00
04/04/19	04/29/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to repair leaking steam booster coils.						Discovered Conditions		\$5,580.80
04/04/19	04/28/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to repair existing steam control valve for gym AHU.						Discovered Conditions		\$78,932.00
										\$3,376.00
										<b>Project Total: \$116,946.66</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**

**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**

**JULY 2019**

6/28/19  
Page 14 of 14

These change order approval cycles range from  
04/01/2019 to 04/30/2019

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Marie Sklodowska Curie Metropolitan High School</b>									
2017 Curie SIP	2017-53101-SIP								
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$14,583,000.00	53	\$878,281.85	\$15,461,281.85	6.02%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
04/04/19	04/19/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to conduct an investigation of problematic heating supply areas in areas identified in the base scope of work.							
								3299236	\$25,833.28
									<b>Project Total: \$25,833.28</b>
<b>Eckersall Stadium</b>									
2016 Eckersall Stadium UAF	2016-68010-UAF								
	Reliable & Associates		\$2,171,488.00	21	\$204,460.16	\$2,375,948.16	9.42%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
04/23/19	04/26/19	Contractor to provide labor and materials to paint new fencing and gates.							
								3469606	\$3,228.00
									<b>Project Total: \$3,228.00</b>

**Total Change Orders for this Period \$575,008.16**

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

19-0724-PR12

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH CBRE, INC. FOR REAL ESTATE BROKERAGE SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with CBRE, Inc. to provide real estate brokerage services to the Real Estate Department in connection with the marketing of certain Board properties, at a total cost not to exceed the amount set forth in the Compensation section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Barnes, Miss Allison V / 773-553-2280  
CPOR Number : 19-0521-CPOR-7256

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 38210  
CBRE, INC.  
321 N. CLARK ST. STE 3400  
CHICAGO, IL 60654

Mike Nardinl  
312 935-1030

Ownership: CBRE Group, Inc. (100%)

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:  
11910 - Real Estate  
42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Davis, Mrs. Sevara E.  
773-553-2900

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on August 1, 2019 and shall end July 31, 2020. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will develop comprehensive marketing strategies, target potential buyers, prepare marketing materials, advertise in real estate listings, and coordinate showings to assist the Board in reaching the largest potential market to sell properties.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will provide all marketing materials and develop lists of prospective buyers, which will be updated continuously as additional prospective buyers are identified.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in the implementation of a comprehensive marketing strategy for the Board, including targeting potential buyers, preparing marketing materials, advertising in real estate listings and coordinating showings.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid a brokerage fee of 2.5% of the sale price, not to exceed \$250,000, in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Director of Real Estate to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt from MWBE review, because there is no cost to the Board.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 412

Department of Real Estate, 11910

Fee for service will be based on 2.5% of the sale price for each property sold.

Total compensation shall not exceed \$250,000.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

19-0724-PR13

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 19-0227-PR12**

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH YOUTH ADVOCATE PROGRAMS, INC FOR CHOOSE TO CHANGE PROGRAM'S YOUTH THERAPY SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Youth Advocate Programs, Inc. to provide youth therapy services to Chicago Public Schools students at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a non-competitive basis. This item was presented to the Single/Sole Source Committee on September 18, 2018 and approved by the Chief Procurement Officer. Prior to approval as a Single Source, the item was published on the Procurement website on September 14, 2018, found here: [cps.edu/procurement](https://cps.edu/procurement). The item will remain on the Procurement website until the September 26, 2018 Board Meeting. This process complies with the independent consultant's recommendations for single source procurements and the Board's "Single/Sole Source Committee Charter." A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This February 2019 amendment is necessary to increase the maximum spend authority from \$300,000 to \$975,000 and extend the term from March 15, 2019 to December 31, 2019. The proposed increase is a result of the City of Chicago granting additional funds to support the "Choose to Change" program through an Intergovernmental Agreement.

This July 2019 amendment is necessary to increase the maximum spend authority from \$975,000 to \$2,375,000. The proposed increase is a result of the City of Chicago granting additional funds to support the "Choose to Change" summer programming for 400 youth from high risk situations through an Intergovernmental Agreement. This amendment was presented to the Single/Sole Source Committee on July 2, 2019 and approved by the Chief Procurement Officer. Prior to approval as a Single Source, this amended item was published on the Procurement website on July 1, 2019, found here: [cps.edu/procurement](https://cps.edu/procurement). The amended item will remain on the Procurement website until the July 24, 2019 Board Meeting. This process complies with the independent consultant's recommendations for single source procurements and the Board's "Single/Sole Source Charter." The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment is not executed within 90 days of this Amended Board Report.

Contract Administrator : Washington, Ms. Nealean T / 773-553-2273

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 10619  
YOUTH ADVOCATE PROGRAMS, INC  
2007 NORTH 3RD STREET  
HARRISBURG, PA 17102  
Keith Koenig  
717 232-7580  
Ownership: Not-for-Profit

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project 10610 - School Safety and Security Office  
Manager: 42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Chou, Mrs. Jadine P.  
773-553-3030

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on October 15, 2018 and shall end December 31, 2019. This agreement shall have no options to renew.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will operate to serve 158 CPS youth. Children's Home and Aid will provide group therapy to the youth referred by Youth Advocate Programs for the intervention. This funding will support the Youth Advocate Program component of the full Choose to Change initiative. Additionally, Vendor will provide summer programming to 400 youth from high risk situations, including the district Options schools.

The model uses "advocates" who may spend 12 to 20 hours a week working with youth to engage them in positive and pro-social activities. As the youth stabilizes in the community, hours are often reduced to 7.5 to 5 hours per week. The YAP model includes the following components including educational support and interventions, safety plans for youth and family around gang related threats, work component, basketball league and a leadership program.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in youth being better able to manage the effects of trauma (such as hypervigilance and aggression), which will lead to: an increase in the number of students who report that they feel safe at school, at home and community; a reduction in the number of youth who are injured by gun violence or are arrested for gun charges; and a reduction in out of school suspensions and major misconducts. An additional goal of the project is to leverage resources in the community including work programs and recreational services that lead to improved life skills.

**COMPENSATION:**

Estimated annual costs for the fifteen (15) month term are set forth below:  
\$975,000 FY19  
\$1,400,000 FY20

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief of Safety and Security to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this agreement is for a Not For Profit Organization.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 210, Safety and Security, Unit 10615  
\$975,000 FY19  
\$1,400,000 FY20

Not to exceed ~~\$975,000~~ \$2,375,000 for the term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**19-0724-PR14**

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH ADANI SYSTEMS, INC FOR THE PURCHASE OF PORTABLE X-RAY MACHINES AND RELATED INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND TRAINING SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with ADANI Systems, Inc. for the purchase of portable x-ray machines and related installation, maintenance and training services for the Office of School Safety and Security at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for this purchase is available for signature. No goods may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 19-350030

Contract Administrator : Washington, Ms. Nealean T / 773-553-2273

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 42831  
ADANI SYSTEMS, INC.  
13631 POPLAR CIRCLE  
CONCROE, TX 77304

Luke Ricards  
303 931-5505

Ownership: Vladimir Linev - 50%, Elena  
Lineva - 50%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 10610 - School Safety and Security Office  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Shableski, Mr. Ronan E  
  
773-553-3039

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on August 1, 2019 and end July 31, 2021. This agreement shall have three (3) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.



**DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:**

Vendor will provide:  
 Goods: Portable X-ray machine  
 Model: ADANI BV5030CA  
 Product Unit Price: \$11,752.50  
 Repair Hourly Rate: \$150/hour

Emergency Call Hourly Rate: \$200/hour  
 Extended Warranty 3 years: \$1,500/unit  
 Removal Rate: \$100/unit  
 Disposal Rate: \$150/unit

The purchase of goods will also include the below services:

**Delivery and Set-up:** The vendor will deliver, install and set-up new x-ray machines to schools designated by the Office of School Safety and Security. Labor, equipment and materials to deliver and install will be provided by the vendor. Set-up includes the complete assembly of the x-ray machine along with testing to ensure the equipment is functioning properly.

**Maintenance:** The vendor will provide maintenance service for a minimum of one (1) year from the date of installation of each unit in order to keep the equipment working at full capacity.

**Repair Services:** Repairs shall be required in indefinite quantities on an as needed basis throughout the term of the contract. All repairs shall be completed within a reasonable time frame.

**OUTCOMES:**

This purchase of x-ray machines are a major component of our safety strategy in schools and have been in very high demand based on recent tragic events around the country and within the City of Chicago. In addition, with the Concealed Carry Weapons law, schools and parents have raised increased concerns. Purchasing x-ray machines will help prevent weapons from slipping into Chicago Public Schools.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in the agreement. Estimated annual costs set forth below:

FY20 \$998,260

FY21 \$998,260

Total not to exceed \$1,996,520 for the two (2) year term.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement.

Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief of Safety and Security to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Programs), this contract is in full compliance as the Prime vendor has committed to the participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE. The vendor has scheduled the following firm(s):

**Total MBE: 30%**

Wynndalco Enterprise, LLC (MBE)  
 1901 Old LaGrange Road  
 Mokena, IL 60448  
 Herman Andalcio

**Total WBE: 7%**

Zia Learning (WBE)  
 2150 Canalport Ave.  
 Chicago, IL 60608  
 Robin Gonzales

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various Capital Funds and Various School Funds

Office of Safety and Security, Unit 10610

FY20 \$998,260

FY21 \$998,260

Total not to exceed \$1,996,520 for the two (2) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

## 19-0724-PR15

### **AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH ADVANCE SECURITY RESOURCES LLC FOR THE PURCHASE OF WALK-THROUGH METAL DETECTORS AND RELATED INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND TRAINING SERVICES**

#### **THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Advance Security Resources LLC for the purchase of Walk-Through Metal Detectors and related installation, maintenance and training services for the Office of School Safety and Security at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for this purchase is available for signature. No goods may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 19-350020

Contract Administrator : Washington, Ms. Nealean T / 773-553-2273

#### **VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 42834  
ADVANCE SECURITY RESOURCES LLC  
2125 W 24TH ST  
CHICAGO, IL 60608

Salvador Leanos  
773 680-0771

Ownership: Salvador Leanos - 100%

#### **USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 10610 - School Safety and Security Office  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Shableski, Mr. Ronan E  
  
773-553-3039

#### **TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on August 1, 2019 and shall end July 31, 2021. This agreement shall have three (3) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

#### **EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

#### **DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:**

Vendor will provide:

Goods: Walk-through Metal Detectors  
Model: Garrett PD6500i  
Product Unit Price: \$3,350  
Set-Up and Installation Price: \$117/Unit  
Delivery/Freight Price: \$120/unit

Extended Warranty 3 years: \$335/unit  
 FY20 - Annual Quantity: 50  
 FY20 - Annual Cost: \$196,100

FY21 - Annual Quantity: 50  
 FY21 - Annual Cost: \$196,100

The purchase of goods will also include the below services:

**Delivery and Set-up:** The vendor will deliver, install and set-up new metal detectors to schools designated by the Office of School Safety and Security. Labor, equipment and materials to deliver and install will be provided by the vendor. Set-up includes the complete assembly of the metal detectors along with testing to ensure the equipment is functioning properly.

**Maintenance:** The vendor will provide maintenance service for a minimum of one (1) year from the date of installation of each unit in order to keep the equipment working at full capacity.

**Repairs Services:** Repairs shall be required in indefinite quantities on an as needed basis throughout the term of the contract. All repairs shall be completed within a reasonable time frame.

**OUTCOMES:**

This purchase will result in Metal Detectors as a major component of our safety strategy in schools and have been in very high demand based on recent tragic events around the country and within the City of Chicago. In addition, with the concealed carry weapons law, schools and parents have raised concerns. Purchasing Metal Detectors will help prevent weapons from slipping into Chicago Public Schools.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in the agreement. Estimated annual costs set forth below:

\$196,100 FY20

\$196,100 FY21

Total not to exceed \$392,200 for the two (2) year term.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief of Safety and Security to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Programs), this contract is in full compliance with the Business Diversity goals of 30% and 7% WBE as the Prime vendor is 100% MBE.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various Capital Funds and Various School Funds  
 Office of Safety and Security, Unit 10610

\$196,100 FY20

\$196,100 FY21

Total not to exceed \$392,200 for the two (2) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

19-0724-PR16

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 17-0828-PR8  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 17-0322-PR10**

**AUTHORIZE NEW AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR STUDENT TRANSPORTATION  
SERVICES (SCHOOL BUS SERVICE)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize new agreements with various vendors to provide student transportation services to Student Transportation Services Department and all schools at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. Written agreements for Vendors' services are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by and no payments shall be made to any Vendor prior to execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their written agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

This August 2017 amendment is necessary to: i) correct the name and vendor number for O'Neals Transportation to reflect Urban Habitats, Inc. dba O'Neal's Transportation SVC, Inc. (#12) and ii) delete No Stress Transportation LLC (#11). The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their agreement is not executed within 30 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This July 2019 amendment is necessary to report the Chief Procurement Officer's consent under his delegation of authority (former Board Rule 7-15.e.3.ii) to the (i) assignment and assumption by First Student, Inc. of the original agreement with Falcon Transportation, Inc. in 2017; (ii) assignment and assumption by Caravan Transportation, Inc. of the original agreement with R&D Bus Company in 2018; and (iii) assignment and assumption by Compass Transportation LLC of the original agreement with A1 Bus Service, LLC (for field trips only) in 2018.

This July 2019 amendment is also necessary to (i) delete Walls Transportation (#16) and William Ransom Transportation, Inc. (#17) due to early termination of their agreements with the Board; (ii) correct an error in the numbering of fiscal years to align with the term of the Board Report; and (iii) add Compass Transportation LLC (#2) as a vendor (for daily school routes) as a result of an additional solicitation (Specification No. 19-350024). This Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to this Vendor in the event their agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**Specification Number :**      16-350056, 19-350024

**Contract Administrator :**      Barnes, Miss Allison V / 773-553-2280

**USER INFORMATION:**

**Contact:**            11870 - Student Transportation  
                         42 West Madison Street  
                         Chicago, IL 60602  
                         Mc Guire, Mr. Kevin P.  
                         773-553-2860

**TERM:**

The term of each agreement shall commence on August 1, 2017 and shall end July 31, 2020. The term of the Compass Transportation LLC agreement shall commence on August 1, 2019 and shall end July 31, 2020. The agreements shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate each agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors shall provide school bus services to and from school and other related activities to eligible students participating in designated programs as per program guidelines and as set out in the written agreements. Services will be provided during regular and summer school terms. Programs served by school bus services includes but are not necessarily limited to: Diverse Learners, Selective Enrollment, Controlled Enrollment Receiving Schools, Students in Temporary Living Situations, Parent Choice, field trips, shuttle services for schools, and other programs as the Board deems appropriate. Vendors will also provide bus services for field trips and athletic trips. The Board anticipates 70,000 to 100,000 trips per year. Each Vendor is eligible to provide bus services for field trips and athletic trips for all zones.

It is estimated that approximately 1,200 first runs and 600 second or third runs, and 225 mid-day runs involving approximately 1,250 school buses of various sizes and configurations will be provided pursuant to these agreements. The number of buses actually required to provide services to students is subject to change when the school year is underway. Because the number of buses required is estimated, the total cost of the agreements is also estimated. The annual and contract term cost estimates are based upon the combined regular school year and summer school calendars established by the Board. The Board reserves the right during the contract term to order the services of more or fewer buses than originally allocated as the needs of students and/or programs change. The Board is only obligated for costs of buses actually operating CPS routes.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendors will provide buses for student transportation to school and extracurricular activities.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendors' services will result in transportation of CPS students to schools and programs, safely and on time in yellow school buses.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid in accordance with prices indicated in their respective agreement. The pricing is subject to an annual CPI adjustment and fuel cost adjustment. Total compensation for all vendors shall not exceed \$351,000,000 in the aggregate for the three year term. Total annual compensation amount includes the cost of field trips and athletic trips.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize Executive Director of Student Transportation to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

~~Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, the aggregate method for M/WBE participation will be utilized for this pool. Aggregated compliance will be reported on a quarterly basis. The M/WBE participation goals for this agreement are 35% MBE and 10% WBE.~~

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity goals for this pool are 35% MBE and 10% WBE. This vendor pool is comprised of 13 vendors with 4 MBEs and 1 WBE. The User group has committed to achieve the Business Diversity goals through the utilization of the certified diverse suppliers and certified diverse subcontractors.

Total MBE vendors:

Ammons Transportation  
Caravan Transportation  
 Falcon Transportation  
 Jack Harris Transportation Inc.  
 Latino Express Inc.  
 R & D Bus Co.  
 Walls Transportation

Total WBE vendors:

BJ's Transportation

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

General Operating Fund 115  
 Student Transportation Services, Parent Unit 11870  
 FY4718 \$115,000,000  
 FY4819 \$117,000,000  
 FY4920 \$119,000,000 \$117,000,000  
 FY21 \$2,000,000  
 Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1) Vendor # 20287<br/>A.M. Bus Company, Inc.<br/>100 WEST 91ST STREET<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60620<br/>Pamela Williams<br/>773 396-5556</p> <p>Ownership: Pamela Williams -100%</p>   | <p>4) Vendor # 32700<br/>AMMONS TRANSPORTATION SERVICE, INC.<br/>9001 S. GENOA<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60620<br/>Benford Ammons<br/>773 874-7777</p> <p>Ownership: Benford Ammons Jr - 100%</p>   |
| <p>2) Vendor # 67943<br/>AI-BUS SERVICE, LLC<br/>3542 WEST PETERSON AVE.<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60659<br/>Pinky Friedman<br/>773 279 9440</p> <p>Ownership: Aqualath Israel Of Illinois - 400%</p>   | <p>5) Vendor # 89841<br/>BJ'S TRANSPORTATION, INC<br/>3005 W 87TH STREET<br/>EVERGREEN PARK, IL 60805<br/>Sandra Dean<br/>708 907-6435</p> <p>Ownership: Sandra Dean - 51% And Jason Dean 49%</p>                                     |
| <p>Vendor # 19097<br/><u>COMPASS TRANSPORTATION LLC</u><br/><u>7508 ST. LOUIS AVE</u><br/><u>SKOKIE, IL 60076</u><br/><u>Pinky Friedman</u><br/><u>773 279-9110</u></p> <p><u>Ownership: Pinchas Friedman - 55%, Yosef Mevstet - 22.5%, David Schnell - 22.5%</u></p> | <p>6) Vendor # 24822<br/>FALCON TRANSPORTATION, INC.<br/>8204 GREYSTONE CT.<br/>BURR RIDGE, IL 60527<br/>Edward Peterson<br/>773 638-8000</p> <p>Ownership: Edward A. Peterson - 100%</p>   |
| <p>3) Vendor # 46491<br/>ALLTOWN BUS SERVICE, INC.<br/>2345 W NELSON ST<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60618<br/>Greg Polan<br/>773 248-0090</p> <p>Ownership: Grey Polan - 100%</p>   | <p>7) Vendor # 49337<br/>FIRST STUDENT, INC. 3<br/>1207 S GREENWOOD AVE<br/>MAYWOOD, IL 60153<br/>Michael Ensign<br/>630 730-9480</p> <p>Ownership: Firstgroup America, Wholly Owned Subsidiary Of Firstgroup Inc Publicly Traded</p> |

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>8) Vendor # 72017<br/>ILLINOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL BUS<br/>78 NORTH CHICAGO STREET<br/>JOLIET, IL 60432<br/>David Petersen<br/>815 409-4052</p> <p>Ownership: North America Central School Bu<br/>Intermediate Holding Company, Llc - 100%</p> | <p>13) <del>Vendor # 11556</del><br/><del>R &amp; D BUS COMPANY</del><br/><del>4830 YALE RD</del><br/><del>FLOSSMOOR, IL 60422</del><br/><del>Ryan Dunn</del><br/><del>773 854-2100</del></p> <p><del>Ownership: Ryan Dunn - 100%</del></p> <p><del>Vendor # 35153</del><br/><del>CARAVAN TRANSPORTATION</del><br/><del>4610 W. WASHINGTON BLVD</del><br/><del>CHICAGO, IL 60644</del><br/><del>Earnest L. Aldridge</del><br/><del>773 309-8212</del></p> <p><del>Ownership: Earnest L. Aldridge - 100%</del></p> |
| <p>9) Vendor # 11085<br/>JACK HARRIS TRANSPORTATION<br/>14218 SOUTH WESTERN<br/>POSEN, IL 60469<br/>Jack Harris<br/>708 389-1843</p> <p>Ownership: Jack Harris - 100%</p>  | <p>14) Vendor # 16702<br/>SUNRISE TRANSPORTATION LLC<br/>8500 S VINCENNES AVE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60620<br/>Robert Hach<br/>773 224-8050</p> <p>Ownership: Leo Helmers - 70%, Paul Losos -<br/>15% And Gregory Bonnett - 15%</p>  |
| <p>10) Vendor # 39549<br/>LATINO EXPRESS, INC.<br/>3230 W. 38TH STREET<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60632<br/>Henry Gardunio<br/>312 316-5451</p> <p>Ownership: Michael Rosas - 33%, Henry<br/>Gardunio - 33% And Joseph Gardunio - 33%</p>               | <p>15) Vendor # 43809<br/>UNITED QUICK TRANSPORTATION<br/>2004 S. KOSTNER<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60623<br/>Michael Rosas<br/>312 431-3220</p> <p>Ownership: Michael Rosas - 33%, Henry<br/>Gardunio - 33% And Joseph Gardunio - 33%</p>  |
| <p>11) Deleted</p>   | <p>16) <del>Vendor # 16230</del><br/><del>WALLS TRANSPORTATION</del><br/><del>4545 W 74TH ST</del><br/><del>CHICAGO, IL 60636</del><br/><del>Billie J Walls</del><br/><del>773 654-4369</del></p> <p><del>Ownership: Billie J Walls - 100%</del></p>  |
| <p>12) Vendor # 18680<br/>URBAN HABITATS INC DBA O'NEAL'S<br/>TRANSPORTATION SVC, INC.<br/>1507 E 53RD ST #873<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60615<br/>Pierre Glover<br/>773 301-7433</p> <p>Ownership: Pierre Glover - 100%</p>                           | <p>17) <del>Vendor # 48098</del><br/><del>WILLIAM RANSOM TRANSPORTATION,</del><br/><del>INC.</del><br/><del>352 WEST 110TH STREET</del><br/><del>CHICAGO, IL 60628</del><br/><del>Brian Ransom</del><br/><del>773 785-8480</del></p> <p><del>Ownership: William And Daniella Ransom -</del><br/><del>400%</del></p>   |

19-0724-PR17

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 18-1024-PR7  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 18-0725-PR12**

**AUTHORIZE THE PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS OF AND NEW AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS  
VENDORS TO PROVIDE FINANCIAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the pre-qualification status of and new agreements with various vendors to provide financial services at an estimated annual cost set forth in the compensation section of this report. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. Written master agreements for vendors are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to any vendor prior to execution of their written master agreement. The pre-qualification status approved herein for each vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this master agreement is stated below.

This October 2018 amendment is necessary to add five (5) new vendors to the list of pre-qualified vendors as a result of the Supplemental RFQ issued. Written master agreements with the new vendors are being negotiated. The pre-qualification status approved herein for all vendors shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. Information pertinent to the master agreements is stated below

This July 2019 amendment is necessary to increase the not to exceed amount from \$2,250,000 to \$6,000,000 due to additional professional services needs for AP automation and Oracle fixed assets resulting from system issues encountered during the year. No written amendment is required.

Specification Number : 18-350029, 18-350038

Contract Administrator : Washington, Ms. Nealean T / 773-553-2280

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project 12410 - Accounting  
Manager: 42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Wilson, Ms. Megan  
773-553-2710

**TERM:**

The term of this pre-qualification period and each master agreement is three (3) years, effective August 1, 2018 and ending July 31, 2021. The term of each master agreement awarded pursuant to the supplemental RFQ shall commence upon date of execution and end July 31, 2021. The Board shall have the right to renew the pre-qualification period and each master agreement for two (2) additional one (1) year periods.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors will provide personnel to perform in at least one of the categories or sub-categories awarded as described below.

Category A: Finance Vendors shall provide services related to: treasury, investment, cash management, budgeting, external audit support, financial reporting, vendor payment and contract reviews, property tax collections and allocations, finance project implementations/transformations, cost allocation, grant accounting, management and compliance, process improvement/efficiency and other related tasks.

Sub-Category A-1: External Audit Support-Vendors providing this category of services will support CPS's annual external financial audit, Federal Single Audit and the preparation and completion of the CPS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), the Illinois State Board of Education Annual Financial Report (AFR) and Schedule of Expenditure of Federal Awards (SEFA) and other respective reports.

Sub-Category A-2: Other Finance Functions-Vendors providing this category of services will support treasury, investment, cash management, budgeting, financial reporting, vendor payment and contract reviews, property tax collections and allocations, finance implementations/transformations, cost allocation, grant accounting, management and compliance, process improvement/efficiency and other related tasks, and have experience providing services to governmental entities.

Category B: Financial Information Technology-Vendors shall provide services in the areas of: financial enterprise systems management, implementation, report creation, analytics, application development and management, disaster recovery, and business continuity on as needed basis. These services will provide technical support to the Finance Department for the annual external Financial and Federal Single Audit, the Annual Financial Report for Illinois State Board of Education, the Federal Annual Financial Report (Site-Level Report/ESSA), GL Wand (Excel4Apps), Kanban Tool and other Finance Department specific software and technological processes, as directed. Vendors will be expected to work with the CPS ITS Department and cooperate with other users of the CPS resources, including but not limited to third party vendors.



Category C: Financial Staffing Services-Vendors shall provide staffing services on an as-needed basis as determined by the CPS Finance Department. Such services may be related to finance, accounting, accounts payable, revenue, payroll, budget, grants management, and treasury. Vendors will be expected to provide CPS with services including: sourcing available candidates, providing candidate recommendations, ensuring licensing/certification requirements are met, and validating previous work experience.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid as follows:

Estimated annual amounts for the sum of payments to all pre-qualified vendors for the three (3) year pre-qualification term are set forth below:

~~\$1,450,000~~ \$2,500,000, FY 2019;  
~~\$1,250,000~~ \$2,000,000, FY 2020;  
~~\$1,050,000~~ \$1,500,000, FY 2021

The costs associated here with shall be reported to the Board on a quarterly basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-8.

**USE OF POOL:**

The Finance Department is authorized to receive services from the pre-qualified pool as follows: All services will require a mini-bid process in which the unit is required to obtain quotes from the vendors in the pre-qualified pool prior to making a selection.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written master agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the master agreements. Authorize the Chief Financial Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the master agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity goals for this pool are 30% MBE and 7% WBE. The original vendor pool comprised 5 vendors, which included 1 MBE. This supplemental solicitation adds 5 additional vendors to the pool, including 2 additional MBEs and 1 WBE. The total vendor pool is now comprised of 10 vendors, including 3 MBEs and 1 WBE. The user group has committed to achieve the Business Diversity goals through the utilization of the certified diverse supplier and certified diverse subcontractors.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115, Finance, Unit 11810, Corporate Accounting, Unit 12410, Accounts Payable, Unit 12430

~~\$1,450,000~~ \$2,500,000, FY 2019;  
~~\$1,250,000~~ \$2,000,000, FY 2020;  
~~\$1,050,000~~ \$1,500,000, FY 2021

Not to exceed ~~\$3,750,000~~ \$6,000,000 for the three (3) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- 1) Vendor # 91172  
CROWE LLP.  
225 W WACKER DRIVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Mark Maraccini  
312 899-8346  
  
Awarded: Category A1-External Audit Support and A2-Other Finance Functions. Ownership: No partner/principal has an ownership interest over 1%
- 2) Vendor # 29159  
ERNST & YOUNG LLP  
5 Times Square  
New York, NY 10036  
Gaurav Malhotra  
212 773-2716  
  
Awarded: Category A2-Other Finance Functions. Ownership: No partner/principal has an ownership interest over 1%
- 3) Vendor # 29477  
LASALLE STAFFING, INC DBA LASALLE NETWORK  
200 NORTH LASALLE STREET, STE 2500  
CHICAGO, IL 60601  
Billy Ryan  
312 419-1700  
  
Awarded: Category C-Financial Staffing Services. Ownership: Tom Gimbel-100%
- 4) Vendor # 16669  
GUIDEHOUSE LLP  
1800 TYSONS BOULEVARD  
MCLEAN, VA 22102  
Kevin Sanders  
571 766-9220  
  
Awarded: Category B-Financial Information Technology. Ownership: Guidehouse Holding Corporation - 99%
- 5) Vendor # 22804  
SENRYO INC.  
387 SHUMAN BOULEVARD  
NAPERVILLE, IL 60563  
Jose Blanco  
630 355-7429  
  
Awarded: Category B-Financial Information Technology. Ownership: Dinkar Karumuri - 100%
- 6) Vendor # 31413  
BENFORD BROWN & ASSOCIATES LLC  
8334 S. STONY ISLAND AVE.  
CHICAGO, IL 60617  
Kimi Ellen  
773 731-1300  
  
Awarded: Category A1-External Audit Support and A2-Other Finance Functions. Ownership: Kimi L. Ellen 52.5%, Timothy S. Watson 37.5% and Alyssia Benford 10.0%
- 7) Vendor # 19604  
DMD CONSULTING, LLC  
230 S. CLARK STREET STE 113  
CHICAGO, IL 60604  
Darlene Marie Drab  
312 809-6987 X:700  
  
Awarded: Category C: Financial Staffing. Ownership: Darlene Marie Drab - 100%
- 8) Vendor # 25690  
MITCHELL & TITUS LLP  
333 WEST WACKER DRIVE STE 2650  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Lester McKeever  
312 325-7418  
  
Awarded: Category A1-External Audit Support and A2-Other Finance Functions. Ownership: Anthony Kendall-33%, Elaine Allen-11%, Irene Davis-11%, Fred Davis-11%, Christopher Brown-12% and Steven Maher-10%
- 9) Vendor # 68985  
RINGOLD FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC  
850 SOUTH WABASH AVENUE  
CHICAGO, IL 60605  
Michelle Ringold  
312 566-9705  
  
Awarded: Category A1-External Audit Support and A2-Other Finance Functions. Ownership: Michelle Ringold 51% and Rick Ringold 49%
- 10) Vendor # 29778  
RSM US LLP  
1 SOUTH WACKER DRIVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60606-3392  
Joseph Evans  
312 634-4540  
  
Awarded: Category A1-External Audit Support and A2-Other Finance Functions. Ownership: All shareholds have less than 1% ownership

19-0724-PR18

## AUTHORIZE THE FIRST OR SECOND RENEWAL AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR AUDIT SERVICES

### THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first or second second renewal agreements with various vendors to provide audit services at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Written documents exercising this option are currently being negotiated with each vendor. No payment shall be made to the vendors during this option period prior to execution of their written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each vendor in the event their written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 15-350027

Contract Administrator : Cantero, Mrs. Nanzi / 773-553-2280

### USER INFORMATION :

#### Contact:

10430 - Office of Internal Audit and Compliance  
42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Jacob, Miss Angelica M  
773-553-1990

### ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report 15-0722-PR10) in the amount of \$1,500,000.00 are for a term commencing September 1, 2015 and ending August 31, 2018, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The original Agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to former Board Rule 7-2. Board Report 18-0822-PR7, in the amount of \$750,000.00, authorized the first option to renew the original Agreements and authorized additional Agreements for a term commencing September 1, 2018 and ending August 31, 2019, with the Board having one (1) option to renew the additional Agreements for a one (1) year term.

### OPTION PERIOD:

The term of each Agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing September 1, 2019 and ending August 31, 2020.

### OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

### SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendors will continue to provide school audit services and related other audit services for CPS departments and networks. Specific audit projects will be assigned based on fixed rates as the need arises.

### DELIVERABLES:

Vendors will provide the following deliverables: 1) School audit workpapers, including lead sheet and documented workpaper support; 2) Detailed summary reports at the conclusion of the overall audit activity including, but not limited to, cost saving opportunities, best practice and recommendations for improvements based upon observations and discoveries made during and throughout the audit; and 3) Weekly progress reporting and monthly status update.

### OUTCOMES:

Vendors' services will result in: performing school and central office audit services in an accurate and timely manner.

### COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid during this one year period as specified in their respective Agreement. Total compensation for all vendors shall not exceed \$750,000.00 in the aggregate for the one (1) year term.

### AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize Chief Financial Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

### AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity goals for this pool are 30% MBE and 7% WBE. The vendor pool is comprised of 11 vendors. The vendor pool is comprised of 5 MBEs and 2 WBEs. The User group has committed to achieve the Business Diversity goals through the utilization of the certified diverse suppliers and certified diverse sub-contractors.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115

Internal Audit and Compliance, Unit 10430

\$625,000 FY20

\$125,000 FY21

Not to exceed \$750,000 in the aggregate for the one (1) year period.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1)</p> <p>Vendor # 19608<br/>ADELFIA LLC<br/>400 E. RANDOLPH STREET STE 705<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60601<br/>Maria Fides Balita<br/>312 240-9500</p> <p>Ownership: Stella Marie Santos - 17.3%;<br/>Jennifer Roan - 17.3%; Annabelle Abueg<br/>-17.3%; Maria Fides Balita - 17.3%; Maria<br/>Divina Valer -17.3 %; 2 other shareholders with<br/>less then 10% interest.<br/>Note: First Renewal</p> | <p>4)</p> <p>Vendor # 96159<br/>BRONNER GROUP, LLC<br/>120 NORTH LASALLE STREET<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60602<br/>Marilyn Katzin<br/>312 759-5101</p> <p>Ownership: Gila J. Bronner - 100%<br/>Note: Second Renewal</p>  |
| <p>2)</p> <p>Vendor # 67104<br/>BELL FINANCIAL HOLDINGS, INC<br/>6945 S STONY ISLAND AVE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60649<br/>Alton Bell<br/>773 994-8944</p> <p>Ownership: Dwan Johnson Bell - 50% and<br/>Alton Bell - 50%<br/>Note: Second Renewal</p>   | <p>5)</p> <p>Vendor # 91172<br/>CROWE LLP.<br/>225 W WACKER DRIVE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60606<br/>Bert Nuehring<br/>310 899-8346</p> <p>Ownership: More than 260 Partners, no one<br/>owns more than 10%<br/>Note: Formerly known as Crowe Horwath LLP,<br/>Second Renewal</p> |
| <p>3)</p> <p>Vendor # 31413<br/>BENFORD BROWN &amp; ASSOCIATES LLC<br/>8334 S. STONY ISLAND AVE.<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60617<br/>Kimi Ellen<br/>773 731-1300</p> <p>Ownership: Kimi L. Ellen - 52.5%; Timothy S.<br/>Watson - 37.5% and Alyssia Benford - 10%<br/>Note: Second Renewal</p>   | <p>6)</p> <p>Vendor # 19604<br/>DMD CONSULTING, LLC<br/>230 S. CLARK STREET STE 113<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60604<br/>Darlene Drab<br/>312 809-6987 X:700</p> <p>Ownership: Darlene Drab - 100%<br/>Note: First Renewal</p>  |

- 7) Vendor # 34148  
GERARDO G. LIWANAG & ASSOC., CPA'S  
236 WAUKEGAN ROAD  
GLENVIEW, IL 60025  
Gerardo Liwanag  
847 724-4331
- Ownership: Gerardo Liwanag - 100%  
Note: Second Renewal
- 11) Vendor # 16441  
SIKICH LLP  
200 W. MADISON STE 3200  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
James Sikich  
312 648-6679
- Ownership: Various Partners No One Owns  
More Than 10%  
Note: Second Renewal
- 8) Vendor # 16669  
GUIDEHOUSE LLP  
1800 TYSONS BOULEVARD  
MCLEAN, VA 22102  
Kevin Sanders  
571 766-9220
- Ownership: PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP - 99%  
Note: First Renewal
- 9) Vendor # 23326  
KPMG LLP  
200 E RANDOLPH STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60601  
James Czarnecki  
312 665-3428
- Ownership: Over 1900 partners in US, all are limited partners.  
Note: First Renewal
- 10) Vendor # 68985  
RINGOLD FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC  
850 SOUTH WABASH AVENUE  
CHICAGO, IL 60605  
Michelle Ringold  
312 566-9705
- Ownership: Michelle Ringold - 51% and Rick Ringold - 49%  
Note: Second Renewal

19-0724-PR19

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 19-0522-PR12**  
**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AND ENTERING INTO NEW AGREEMENTS OF THE**  
**PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS AND AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS TECHNICAL SERVICE**  
**CONSULTANTS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal of the pre-qualification status and agreements with various vendors to provide consulting services related to special project management system improvements to the district at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendors during the option period prior to execution of their written document. The pre-qualification status approved herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This July 2019 amendment is necessary to add 21 vendors to the pool of pre-qualified vendors as a result of a supplemental solicitation issued. Written master agreements with 21 new vendors are currently being negotiated. The pre-qualification status approved herein shall automatically rescind as to each vendor in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

Specification Number : 18-350026, 19-350015  
 Contract Administrator : Washington, Ms. Nealean T / 773-553-2273

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
 Manager: 42 West Madison Street  
 Chicago, IL 60602  
 Dibartolo, Mr. Phillip Brian  
 773-553-1300

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 18-0627-PR17) in the amount of \$15,000,000 is for a term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2019, with the Board having four (4) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. The term of the master agreement with each of the twenty-one (21) new vendors shall commence upon execution and end June 30, 2020.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are three (3) option periods for one (1) year each remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide project-based consulting services for fixed duration projects or short term staff augmentation. Pre-qualified vendors will provide services in one or more of the following categories.

Group A: Project Management and Strategy. This domain is inclusive of the following roles: Project Manager, Analysts (Business, Data, Technical), Technical Writer, Test Manager/Coordinator/Tester, Change Management Specialist

Group B: Infrastructure and Client Computing. This domain is inclusive of the following roles: Network Engineer, Windows Server Engineer, UNIX/Linux Server Engineer, Storage Engineer, Oracle Supercluster Engineer, Device Engineer (Mac), Device Engineer (Chromebook), Device Engineer (iOS), Windows Device Management Engineer, Mac Device Management Engineer, iOS Device Management Engineer

Group C: Application and Data Management. This domain is inclusive of the following roles: Oracle/SQL Database Administrator, Software Developer (.Net, OAF/ADF, Full Stack, Javascript), Systems Administrator (Windows, Solaris, Linux), Data Scientist, ETL Developer (SSIS, SQL, Ab Initio)

Group D: Identity Management and Cyber Security. This domain is inclusive of the following roles: Identity Management Architect, Identity Management Developer, Cloud Engineer, Information Security Operations Engineer, Information Security Auditing/Pen Test Engineer, Information Security Analyst/Policy Writer

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide:

**Project Based Work:** The ITS team serves as the primary implementation project manager on most enterprise level technology projects. To achieve its implementation goals, from time to time, ITS may require a pre-qualified partner to play various roles on these projects. The projects are of varying degrees of length, but all will have pre-defined start and end dates. These roles include, but are not limited to, enhancement development, new functionality/module implementation support, system architecture, report development, functional analysis, business analysis, change management, project management, and post-implementation production support. Pre-qualified vendors, if requested by the Board, shall provide qualified individual consultants to perform specific roles on projects under the management of CPS staff. The actual skill sets and projects will vary, and pre-qualified firms will be presented with a formal Statement of Work (SOW) with the specific requirements when needed by ITS.

**Staff Augmentation:** From time-to-time departments are faced with unexpected staffing shortages that need to be addressed in order to comply with the Board's administrative operations in support of the district. Therefore, this pool of pre-qualified vendors has been selected as candidates to provide temporary staffing services during these times with personnel that have a variety of skills necessary to fill temporary personnel deficits for short and long-term assignments. During the term of the contract, pre-qualified firms will respond to Staff Augmentation Requests and, if accepted by CPS, will provide, on an as needed basis, qualified individuals to perform a variety of technology based services as directed by ITS. Staffing requirements will vary depending upon the needs of the various Board's departments and school offices.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in the following organizational supports or benefits.

**Administrative:**

1. Execution of this pool will allow for a consolidation or replacement of multiple existing Board 'tech' consulting agreements.
2. Use of a centralized/consolidated pool will allow for greater fidelity in tracking district technology spend in the aggregate.
3. The pool will be used as the vehicle for staffing the first formalized District Technology Project Roadmap.
4. The pool is structured to achieve a minimum M/WBE participation component (40/10) that exceeds the current district requirement (30/7).
5. Vendor performance will be assessed per annum and adjusted as required based on performance as part of the renewal process.

**Scope Based:**

1. The primary outcome for staff augmentation services is continued operational stability in the event of staffing shortages. Primarily, this involves day to day continuity around the CPS Internet and phone network and critical enterprise application systems such as email, student information, e-business and HR.
2. The primary outcome for project based engagements will vary by project. Approved FY19 projects are organized into support of three portfolios: initiatives will align to organizational goals around academic progress, financial stability and integrity.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid in accordance with prices contained in their agreement. Estimated sum to all pre-qualified vendors for pre-qualification term shall not exceed below:

\$15,000,000, FY20

Cost associated herewith shall be reported to the Board on a quarterly basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-10.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document and the new master agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document and the new master agreements. Authorize Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement and the master agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity goals for this pool are 40% MBE and 10% WBE. This vendor pool is comprised of ~~46~~ 67 vendors, with 23 MBEs, 11 WBEs. The User group has committed to achieve the Business Diversity goals through the utilization of the certified diverse suppliers and certified diverse subcontractors.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various Funds  
ITS, Unit 12510  
\$15,000,000, FY20

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, *the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.*

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1) Vendor # 19815<br/>ADAGE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.<br/>10 S RIVERSIDE PLAZE SUITE 1500<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60606-3836<br/>Tom Ogan<br/>312 258-1200</p> <p>Ownership: Roy Chomko 90.4762%, Mathieu Agee 9.5238%</p>  | <p>5) Vendor # 19699<br/>ARLENE GLADNEY DBA PRECISE REQUIREMENTS LLC<br/>805 LAKE STREET PMB 324<br/>OAK PARK, IL 60301<br/>Arlene Gladney<br/>708 308-9907</p> <p>Ownership: Arlene Gladney 100%</p> |
| <p>2) Vendor # 13462<br/>ADVANCE ELECTRONIC &amp; COMPUTER, INC<br/>3506 S. STATE STREET, UNIT 208<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60609<br/>Dan Gan<br/>312 326-6188</p> <p>Ownership: Dan Gan 100%</p>                        | <p>6) Vendor # 11912<br/>AT&amp;T CORP<br/>ONE ATAND T WAY<br/>BEDMINSTER, NJ 07921-0752<br/>Keneese Mcnamer<br/>312 364-2982</p> <p>Ownership: AT and T Inc 100%</p>                                 |
| <p>3) Vendor # 19820<br/>AGEATIA TECHNOLOGY CONSULTANCY SERVICES INC.<br/>949 N. PLUM GROVE ROAD<br/>SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173<br/>Chandra Srinivasan<br/>847 517-8415</p> <p>Ownership: Chandra Srinivasan 100%</p> | <p>7) Vendor # 31341<br/>B2B STRATEGIC SOLUTIONS, INC.<br/>150 N MICHIGAN AVE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60601<br/>Donna Bryant<br/>312 368-1700</p> <p>Ownership: Donna Bryant 100%</p>                         |
| <p>4) Vendor # 19824<br/>APTRIS, INC<br/>5636 N 2ND STREET<br/>LOVES PARK, IL 61111<br/>Steve Horvath<br/>815 847-3498</p> <p>Ownership: Timothy Ancona 100%</p>  | <p>8) Vendor # 19836<br/>BLACKWELL MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS, LLC<br/>1912 WESTON LANE<br/>SCHAUMBURG, IL 60193<br/>Pamela Blackwell<br/>312 513-3221</p> <p>Ownership: Pamela Blackwell 100%</p>          |



- 9) Vendor # 63673  
CDW GOVERNMENT, LLC  
300 NORTH MILWAUKEE AVE.  
VERNON HILLS, IL 60061  
Melissa Goldman  
877 489-8641
- Ownership: CDW Government LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary of CDW LLC; which is a wholly owned subsidiary of CDW Corporation, which trades under the ticker symbol CDW on 14) the NASDAQ Stock Exchange
- 10) Vendor # 16663  
CHICAGO ADVISORS LLC  
1440 SHERIDAN ROAD  
WILMETTE, IL 60091  
Baruna Singh  
310 691-0503
- Ownership: Baruna Singh 51%, Satyajit Singh 49%
- 11) Vendor # 94558  
CHRISTOPHER TOCZYCKI, INC  
1068 ARCADE DRIVE  
LAKE FOREST, IL 60045  
Christopher Toczycki  
847 308-7265
- Ownership: Christopher Toczycki 100%
- 12) Vendor # 63035  
CLARITY PARTNERS, LLC  
20 N. CLARK ST, STE 3600  
CHICAGO, IL 60602  
Rodney Zech  
312 920-0550
- Ownership: David Namkung 51%, Rodney Zech, 49%
- 13) Vendor # 41798  
COMPUTER SERVICES & CONSULTING, INC. DBA CSC CONSULTING GROUP  
16W241 S FRONTAGE ROAD, SUITE 40  
BURR RIDGE, IL 60527  
Babylon S. William  
855 462-2267
- Ownership: Caroline Sanchez Crozier, 100%
- Vendor # 19852  
DIVERSIFIED TECHNOLOGY INC.  
65 E. WACKER PLACE  
CHICAGO, IL 60601  
Darryl Henry  
312 362-9600
- Ownership: Darryl Henry 100%
- 15) Vendor # 16547  
EXPERIS US, INC.  
525 W MONROE STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60661  
Steve Feest  
312 730-1857
- Ownership: Manpower 100%
- 16) Vendor # 20861  
GARTNER, INC.  
12600 GATEWAY BLVD  
FORT MEYERS, FL 33913  
Bob Cutler  
941 561-4398
- Ownership: Bob Cutler 100%

- 17) Vendor # 16671  
HOONUIT I LLC  
15088 22ND AVE NE  
LITTLE FALLS, MN 56445  
Brian Fritzl  
320 632-5064  
  
Ownership: Atomic Learning Holdings LLC 100%
- 18) Vendor # 16092  
HITACHI CONSULTING CORPORATION  
14643 Dallas Parkway Ste 800  
Dallas, TX 75254  
Sridhar Jambula  
408 772-5279  
  
Ownership: Hitachi Information and Telecommunications Systems Global Holding&3) Corporation 99.6%
- 19) Vendor # 18474  
INNOFIN SOLUTIONS LLC  
300 SPECTRUM CENTER DRIVE STE 400  
IRVINE, CA 92618  
Kim Champion  
949 783-8334  
  
Ownership: InnoFin Consulting Inc 25%, EBC&4) Inc 25%, Geyer Technology Solutions 25%, Spinnaker Solutions 25%
- 20) Vendor # 19858  
IYKA ENTERPRISES, INC.  
2707 TURNBERRY RD.  
ST. CHARLES, IL 60174  
Poonam Gupta Krishan  
630 372-3900 X 105  
  
Ownership: Poonam Gupta Krishan 100%
- 21) Vendor # 19217  
JS TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS INC  
3043 W. NORTH SHORE AVE.  
CHICAGO, IL 60645  
Jonathan Serle  
773 865-2424  
  
Ownership: Jonathan Serle 100%
- 22) Vendor # 19860  
JUDGE TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC.  
151 S. WARNER ROAD, SUITE 100  
WAYNE, PA 19087  
Jared Cohler  
312 585-0683  
  
Ownership: Judge Group 100%
- Vendor # 32236  
LIBRARY VIDEO COMPANY dba SAFARI MONTAGE  
300 BARR HARBOR DR, STE 700  
CONSHOCKEN, PA 19428  
Judith C. Koss  
610 645-4000  
  
Ownership: Andrew Schlessinger 100%
- Vendor # 19882  
MAETECH INC.  
3702 CAPRI CT.  
GLENVIEW, IL  
Maleka Sumar  
312 351-5322  
  
Ownership: Maleka Sumar 100%

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>25) Vendor # 70158<br/>MIGRATION METRICS LLC<br/>3246 JULINGTON CREEK RD.<br/>JACKSONVILLE, FL 32223<br/>Glen Bailey<br/>312 543-4762</p> <p>Ownership: Glen Bailey 100%</p>                                 | <p>29) Vendor # 19797<br/>MPSK, INC.<br/>233 S. WACKER DR. 84TH<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60606<br/>Michael Powell<br/>312 568-7190</p> <p>Ownership: Michael Powell 100%</p>                               |
| <p>26) Vendor # 67404<br/>MIND YOUR MANNERS DBA THE WILLIAM<br/>EVERETT GROUP<br/>35 EAST WACKER DRIVE, STE 914<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60601<br/>Ellen Turner<br/>312 564-5680</p> <p>Ownership: Ellen Turner 100%</p> | <p>30) Vendor # 83836<br/>NEXT GENERATION, INC.<br/>444 WEST LAKE STREET, SUITE 1700<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60606<br/>Darrell Higueros<br/>312 416-8699</p> <p>Ownership: Darrell Higueros 100%</p>      |
| <p>27) Vendor # 87711<br/>MIRAGE SOFTWARE INC DBA BOURNTEC<br/>SOLUTIONS INC.<br/>1701 EAST WOODFIELD RD<br/>SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173<br/>Srujana Gudur<br/>224 232-5090</p> <p>Ownership: Srujana Gudur 100%</p>   | <p>31) Vendor # 19698<br/>OMKAYA CONSULTING INC.<br/>1632 CLARA CT<br/>AURORA, IL 60502<br/>Sangita Singh<br/>630 608-0217</p> <p>Ownership: Sangita Singh 60%, Dheerendra Singh 40%</p>          |
| <p>28) Vendor # 12030<br/>MONTEL TECHNOLOGIES, LLC<br/>333 W Ohio St Ste 101<br/>Chicago, IL 60654<br/>Ray Montelongo<br/>815 966-1267</p> <p>Ownership: Ray Montelongo 90%, Megan Montelongo 10%</p>           | <p>32) Vendor # 35082<br/>RL CANNING INC.<br/>8700 W. BRYN MAWR AVE STE 120N<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60631<br/>Rachel Canning<br/>773 693-1900</p> <p>Ownership: Rachel Canning 70%, Greg Canning 30%</p> |

- 33) Vendor # 19700  
SAVVY TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS, LLC  
1431 OPUS PL, STE 110  
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515  
Suba Elangovan  
630 386-1368  
  
Ownership: Suba Elangovan 95%, Other Shareholder 5%
- 34) Vendor # 22804  
SENRYO INC. DBA SENRYO TECHNOLOGIES  
387 SHUMAN BOULEVARD  
NAPERVILLE, IL 60563  
Jose Blanco  
630 355-7429  
  
Ownership: Dinkar Karumuri 100%
- 35) Vendor # 21472  
SENTINEL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
2550 WARRENVILLE ROAD  
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515  
Jack Reidy  
630 769-4325  
  
Ownership: Sentinel Technologies Employees Stock Ownership Plan 42.7%, Other Management Shareholders-individual ownership is less than 5%, 23.1% Dennis Hoelzer 16.7%; Mary Hoelzer 12.9%, Non-management shareholders 4.6%
- 36) Vendor # 29748  
SMART TECHNOLOGY SERVICES, INC  
562 WEST WASHINGTON BOULEVARD  
CHICAGO, IL 60661  
Quentin Patterson  
312 612-8225  
  
Ownership: Stephen Baker 100%
- 37) Vendor # 14249  
SNTIAL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
150 N. MICHIGAN AVE. SUITE 2800  
CHICAGO, IL 60601  
Sandeep Nain  
312 863-8633  
  
Ownership: Sandeep Nain 60%, Reena Nain 40%
- 38) Vendor # 23659  
SOLAI & CAMERON, INC  
2335 NORTH SOUTHPORT AVE.  
CHICAGO, IL 60614  
Mallar R. Solai  
773 506-2720  
  
Ownership: Mallar R. Solai 100%
- 39) Vendor # 19800  
SYMPHONY CORPORATION  
22 E. MIFFLIN ST. ST 400  
MADISON, WI 53703  
Ravi Kalia  
608 661-7602  
  
Ownership: Ravi Kalia 100%
- 40) Vendor # 85508  
THIRD SIGHT TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION  
1812 LISSON RD.  
NAPERVILLE, IL 60565  
Arasar Arullalliar  
847 682-5605  
  
Ownership: Arasar Arullalliar 100%

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>41) Vendor # 19811<br/>V-SOFT CONSULTING GROUP INC<br/>101 BULLITT LANE, STE 205<br/>LOUISVILLE, KY 40222<br/>Melissa Barnett<br/>502 425-8425</p> <p>Ownership: Purna Veer 40%, Radhika Veer 60%</p>                       | <p>45) Vendor # 91869<br/>WEBITECTS.COM, INC<br/>11 EAST ADAMS ST., STE 900<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60603-6306<br/>Bilyan Belchev<br/>312 469-5444</p> <p>Ownership: Paul Baker 85%, Bilyan Belchev 15%</p>   |
| <p>42) Vendor # 19817<br/>VIRTUCOM, INC.<br/>5060 AVALON RIGE PKWY STE 300<br/>NORCROSS, GA 30047<br/>Tim Prince<br/>800 890-2611</p> <p>Ownership: Jenny Tang 100%</p>  | <p>46) Vendor # 63090<br/>WYNNDALCO ENTERPRISES, LLC<br/>19081 OLD LAGRANGE RD STE 106<br/>MOKENA, IL 60448<br/>David R. Andalcio<br/>312 256-9090</p> <p>Ownership: David R. Andalcio 100%</p>   |
| <p>43) Vendor # 90597<br/>VIVA USA INC.<br/>3601 ALGONQUIN., STE 425<br/>ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008<br/>Ilango Radhakrishnan<br/>847 368-0860</p> <p>Ownership: Vasanthi Ilangovan 100%</p>                                     | <p>47) <u>Vendor # 67308</u><br/><u>ACTIVE OFFICE SOLUTIONS, LLC</u><br/><u>3839 WEST DEVON AVE.</u><br/><u>CHICAGO, IL 60659</u><br/><u>Charlie Jung</u><br/><u>773 539-3333</u><br/><u>Ownership: Charlie Jung 95% Jun Jung 5%</u></p>                              |
| <p>44) Vendor # 19883<br/>VTECH SOLUTION INC.<br/>1100 H STREET NW, SUITE 450<br/>WASHINGTON, DC 20005<br/>Anisha Vataliya<br/>202 241-0167</p> <p>Ownership: Anisha Vataliya 52.5%, Haresh Vataliya 2.5%, Kapil Kumar 45%</p> | <p>48) <u>Vendor # 61271</u><br/><u>ADDISON PROFESSIONAL FINANCIAL</u><br/><u>SEARCH, LLC</u><br/><u>125 S. WACKER DRIVE., 27TH FLR.</u><br/><u>CHICAGO, IL 60606</u><br/><u>Megan Erickson</u><br/><u>312 424-0300</u><br/><u>Ownership: Thomas B Moran 100%</u></p> |
|  | <p>49) <u>Vendor # 19018</u><br/><u>ADVANCED SYSTEMS CONSULTANT, INC.</u><br/><u>PO BOX 3176</u><br/><u>JOLIET, IL 60434-3176</u><br/><u>Rosemarie Wennlund</u><br/><u>815 521-9924</u><br/><u>Ownership: Rosemarie Wennlund 100%</u></p>                             |

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>50) <u>Vendor # 42835</u><br/> <u>AURA INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY, INC.</u><br/> <u>223 W. JACKSON BLVD SUITE 975</u><br/> <u>CHICAGO, IL 60646</u><br/> <u>James Chen</u><br/> <u>312 479-6211</u><br/> <u>Ownership: James Chen 100%</u></p>                      | <p>55) <u>Vendor # 15434</u><br/> <u>EPISERVER, INC.</u><br/> <u>542A AMHERST STREET</u><br/> <u>NASHUA, NH 03063</u><br/> <u>Mark Duffel</u><br/> <u>603 594-0249</u><br/> <u>Ownership: Insight Venture Partners 59.7%</u><br/> <u>Other investors 40.27%</u></p>       |
| <p>51) <u>Vendor # 42836</u><br/> <u>C2S TECHNOLOGIES INC.</u><br/> <u>1837 156TH AVE NE, SUITE A303</u><br/> <u>BELLEVUE, WA 98007</u><br/> <u>Rajesh Brundala</u><br/> <u>425 562-9175</u><br/> <u>Ownership: Jagan Chitiprolu 51% Navya Chitiprolu 49%</u></p> | <p>56) <u>Vendor # 79776</u><br/> <u>FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS, INC.</u><br/> <u>1340 RIDGEVIEW DRIVE</u><br/> <u>MCHENRY, IL 60050</u><br/> <u>Tom Foster</u><br/> <u>888 511-5114</u><br/> <u>Ownership: Anthony R Fister 100%</u></p>                                   |
| <p>52) <u>Vendor # 45047</u><br/> <u>CELENIUM CORPORATION</u><br/> <u>4104 CHAMPION ROAD</u><br/> <u>NAPERVILLE, IL 60564</u><br/> <u>Ahmad Sultan</u><br/> <u>630 865-6861</u><br/> <u>Ownership: Ahmad Sultan 100%</u></p>                                      | <p>57) <u>Vendor # 45053</u><br/> <u>INFOJINI INC.</u><br/> <u>10015 OLD COLUMBIA RD SUITE B 215</u><br/> <u>COLUMBIA, MD 21046</u><br/> <u>Sandeep Harjani</u><br/> <u>443 257-0086</u><br/> <u>Ownership: Sandeep Harjani 100%</u></p>                                  |
| <p>53) <u>Vendor # 94462</u><br/> <u>COMPUTER AID, INC.</u><br/> <u>10 South LaSalle, Suite 1000</u><br/> <u>Chicago, IL 60603</u><br/> <u>Ron Alcaraz</u><br/> <u>630 561-9411</u><br/> <u>Ownership: Anthony J Salvagio 100%</u></p>                            | <p>58) <u>Vendor # 45055</u><br/> <u>INTEGRATED TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS AND SERVICES, INC.</u><br/> <u>1509 RUTLAND WAY</u><br/> <u>HANOVER, MD 21076</u><br/> <u>Shweta Kukreja</u><br/> <u>443 889-2295</u><br/> <u>Ownership: Shweta Kukreja 100%</u></p>                 |
| <p>54) <u>Vendor # 89939</u><br/> <u>CREATIVE CIRCLE, LLC</u><br/> <u>233 N. MICHIGAN AVE., STE 1960</u><br/> <u>CHICAGO, IL 60601</u><br/> <u>Marr Riley</u><br/> <u>323 930-3112</u><br/> <u>Ownership: ASGN Incorporated 100%</u></p>                          | <p>59) <u>Vendor # 45058</u><br/> <u>KASTECH SOLUTIONS LLC</u><br/> <u>6918 CORPORATE DR A1</u><br/> <u>HOUSTON, TX 77036</u><br/> <u>Sri Patibandla</u><br/> <u>281 724-4566</u><br/> <u>Ownership: Nagavara S Katamreddy 50%</u><br/> <u>Sridhar Patibandla 50%</u></p> |

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>60) <u>Vendor # 19837</u><br/> <u>SERVIO CONSULTING, LLC</u><br/> <u>14 HICKORY STREET</u><br/> <u>FRANKFORT, IL 60423</u><br/> <u>Leslie Buenz</u><br/> <u>815 770-2666</u><br/> <u>Ownership: Nancy Cooper 100%</u></p>  | <p>65) <u>Vendor # 17415</u><br/> <u>SLALOM, LLC</u><br/> <u>821 2ND AVE STE 1900</u><br/> <u>SEATTLE, WA 98104</u><br/> <u>Katie Morris</u><br/> <u>312 329-0401</u><br/> <u>Ownership: Slalom Investments, LP 99.5%</u><br/> <u>Slalom Management, LLC 5%</u></p> |
| <p>61) <u>Vendor # 45056</u><br/> <u>NOVALINK SOLUTIONS, LLC</u><br/> <u>2180 SATELLITE BLVD SUITE 400</u><br/> <u>DULUTH, GA 30097</u><br/> <u>Huu Phan</u><br/> <u>770 239-1641</u><br/> <u>Ownership: Huu Phan 100%</u></p>  | <p>66) <u>Vendor # 45057</u><br/> <u>VIRTUAL PASTIMES, INC.</u><br/> <u>MARK</u><br/> <u>STOW, MA 01775</u><br/> <u>Mark Gruman</u><br/> <u>978 837-1751</u><br/> <u>Ownership: Mark Gruman 100%</u></p>  |
| <p>62) <u>Vendor # 89823</u><br/> <u>ORACLE AMERICA, INC.</u><br/> <u>500 ORACLE PARKWAY</u><br/> <u>REDWOOD SHORES, CA 94065</u><br/> <u>John Hogan</u><br/> <u>406 556-3420</u><br/> <u>Ownership: Oracle Corporation 100%</u><br/> <u>(Publicly Traded)</u></p>  | <p>67) <u>Vendor # 96795</u><br/> <u>ZIA LEARNING, INC.</u><br/> <u>223 RODGERS CT</u><br/> <u>WILLOWBROOK, IL 60527</u><br/> <u>Robin Gonzales</u><br/> <u>630 215-7393</u><br/> <u>Ownership: Robin Gonzales 100%</u></p>   |
| <p>63) <u>Vendor # 23425</u><br/> <u>ROBERT HALF INTERNATIONAL INC.</u><br/> <u>205 N MICHIGAN AVE., 3301</u><br/> <u>CHICAGO, IL 60601</u><br/> <u>Joseph McIntyre</u><br/> <u>312 616-7974</u><br/> <u>Ownership: Robert Half International 100%</u><br/> <u>(Publicly Traded)</u></p>                              |   |
| <p>64) <u>Vendor # 16589</u><br/> <u>SEVERIN INTERMEDIATE HOLDINGS, LLC</u><br/> <u>DBA POWERSCHOOL GROUP LLC</u><br/> <u>150 PARKSHORE DRIVE</u><br/> <u>FOLSOM, CA 95630</u><br/> <u>Mary Toner</u><br/> <u>888 265-7641</u><br/> <u>Ownership: Onex Partners 49.7% Vista Equity</u><br/> <u>Partners 49.7%</u></p> |   |

19-0724-PR20

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH CDW GOVERNMENT, LLC FOR THE PURCHASE OF AUDIO VISUAL AND INTERACTIVE WHITEBOARD EQUIPMENT**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal agreement with CDW Government, LLC for the purchase of audio visual and interactive whiteboard equipment for the district at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to vendor prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Washington, Ms. Nealean T / 773-553-2273

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 63673  
CDW GOVERNMENT, LLC  
300 NORTH MILWAUKEE AVE.  
VERNON HILLS, IL 60061  
Sean Dillon  
877 489-8641  
Ownership: 100% Publicly Owned

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Wagner, Mr. Edward Joseph  
  
773-553-1281

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report #16-0727-PR13) in the amount of \$24,900,000 is for a term commencing August 1, 2016 and ending July 31, 2019, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to former Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing August 1, 2019 and ending July 31, 2020.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for one (1) year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide the district with audio visual and Interactive whiteboard products, accessories and related services.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide:

Goods: Audio Visual and Interactive Whiteboards products and accessories

Services: Delivery, installation, professional development training, technical support, asset tagging, asset reporting, purchase program and environmental compliance.

Unit Price: Various, to be detailed in the contract pricing exhibit

**OUTCOMES:**

The district will have the ability to purchase audio visual and interactive whiteboard products and accessories from a strategic source vendor with a positive track record within the school district.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period in accordance with the unit prices set forth in the option document; estimated annual cost for the one (1) year option period is set forth below:  
\$8,300,000 FY20

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), the goals for this contract are 30% MBE and 7% WBE. The Office of Business Diversity has granted a partial waiver and the Prime vendor has committed to the participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE of applicable spend.

Total MBE: 30%  
KBS Computer Services Inc  
1259 South Laramie  
Alsip, IL 60803  
Ownership: Anthony Kitchens

Quantum Crossings  
111 E Wacker Dr. Suite 990  
Chicago, IL 60601  
Ownership: Rodger Martinez

Total WBE: 7%  
Liquid PC LLC  
124 Heritage Avenue Unit 3  
Portsmouth, New Hampshire 03801  
Ownership: Loretta Sivret

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.



**FINANCIAL:**

Various Funds, All Units

\$8,300,000 FY20

Not to exceed \$8,300,000 for the one (1) year term

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**President del Valle indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 19-0724-EX1 through 19-0724-EX4, 19-0724-PR1 through 19-0724-PR3, and 19-0724-PR5 through 19-0724-PR20, with the noted abstention, would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 19-0724-EX1 through 19-0724-EX4, 19-0724-PR1 through 19-0724-PR3, and 19-0724-PR5 through 19-0724-PR20 adopted.**

**19-0724-PR21**

**CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER REPORT FOR MAY 2019 ON THE DELEGATED AUTHORITY  
EXERCISED UNDER BOARD RULE 7-13**

Pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-19, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago in Board Rule 7-13, delegated certain purchasing and contracting authority to the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Education Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Procurement Officer, General Counsel, Communications Officer and Chief Administrative Officer.

In accordance with that statute and under Board Rule 7-13(i), the Board requires that the Chief Procurement Officer submit a report of the authority exercised pursuant to that delegation ("delegated authority"). The report is to be made to the Board on the last day of each month and must detail the prior month's delegated authority.

On July 1, 2019, the CPO submitted to the Board the attached report of delegated authority for the period of May 1, 2019 to May 31, 2019, which is hereby submitted to the Board for its acceptance.

## Board Rule 7-13(f) Report - May 2019 Contracts

Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/ITE	Start Date	End Date
02541	Principal Quality	17367	Deloitte Consulting LLP	Approve Pay	\$9,200.00	5/2/2019	N/A
47051	Brooks College Prep	63245	Windy City Linoushine	Approve Pay	\$21,000.00	5/14/2019	N/A
24741	Oglesby ES	47670	Hemisphere Travel	Approve Pay	\$3,215.00	5/21/2019	N/A
47081	Von Steuben Metropolitan Science Center	18957	PREMIER YACHTS, INC DBA ODYSSEY CRUISES INC	Competitive Solicitation	\$28,208.98	5/14/2019	5/20/2019
24381	Roswell B. Mason Elementary School	30271	Schools Tours of America, LLC	Competitive Solicitation	\$21,980.00	2/7/2019	5/9/2019
41010	Talent Office	32411	Scenario Learning LLC d/b/a Vector Solutions	Competitive Solicitation	\$74,999.00	6/20/2018	6/20/2019
12510	Information & Technology Services	33123	The University of Chicago Impact	Competitive Solicitation	\$74,780.00	1/1/2019	12/31/2019
11010	Talent Office	63085	Education Pioneers, Inc.	Delegation of Authority	\$19,000.00	9/1/2018	8/30/2019
10810	Teaching & Learning	38147	AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS & ITS CONSTITUENT CHAPTERS AND BRANCHES DBA AMERICAN RED CROSS	Delegation of Authority	\$25,000.00	5/6/2019	5/5/2020
10870	College and Career Success	18197	Blackbaud, Inc.	Delegation of Authority	\$18,522.00	7/1/2017	6/30/2020
22641	Aldridge Elementary School	47670	Hemisphere Educational Travel	Delegation of Authority	\$15,847.00	5/13/2019	5/25/2019
25061	Ravenswood Elementary School	47670	Hemisphere Educational Travel	Delegation of Authority	\$30,760.00	5/10/2019	6/7/2019
24531	James Monroe Elementary School	19045	Lakeland Tours, LLC d/b/a Worldstides	Delegation of Authority	\$32,130.00	4/5/2019	6/6/2019
29321	Beasley Academic Center	28424	Tour Services, Inc.	Delegation of Authority	\$43,663.00	5/20/2019	6/6/2019
12440	Treasury	11825	TransUnion, LLC	Delegation of Authority	\$25,000.00	5/7/2019	5/7/2020
53101	Marie Sklodowska Curie Metropolitan High School	N/A	Kenneth J Allen Law Group LLC	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	5/29/2019	5/29/2020
22921	Mariano Azuela Elementary School	N/A	Midway Baseball Association	Donation Under \$50k	\$750.00	5/22/2019	6/30/2019
48551	Back of the Yards IB HS	N/A	Brighton Park Neighborhood Council	Donation Under \$50k	\$4,327.20	5/31/2019	6/30/2019
24551	Bernhard Moos Elementary School	N/A	Friends of Moos Elementary School	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,010.00	5/4/2019	6/30/2019
12410	Accounting	N/A	New Leader Group of Principals	Donation Under \$50k	\$125.00	4/27/2019	6/30/2019
48301	Roger C Sullivan High School	N/A	IDOT's BikeSafetyQuiz	Donation Under \$50k	\$506.00	5/31/2019	6/30/2019
29161	LaSalle Elementary Language Academy	N/A	Various Parents	Donation Under \$50k	\$600.00	5/30/2019	6/30/2020
25341	William T Sherman Elementary School	N/A	Academy For Urban School Leadership	Donation Under \$50k	\$375.00	5/6/2019	6/30/2019
53101	Marie Sklodowska Curie Metropolitan High School	N/A	Aramark Sports & Entertainment	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,406.31	5/31/2019	6/30/2019
25231	Sidney Sawyer Elementary School	N/A	Illinois Holocaust Museum	Donation Under \$50k	\$246.00	5/5/2019	6/30/2019

Board Rule 7-13(f) Report - May 2019 Contracts

Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/ITE	Start Date	End Date
46261	Wendell Phillips Academy High School	N/A	Magnetar Capital Foundation	Donation Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
23461	Robert L Grimes Elementary School	N/A	The Christopher L. & M. Susan Gust Foundation	Donation Under \$50k	\$3,936.00	5/28/2019	6/30/2019
29161	LaSalle Elementary Language Academy	N/A	YourCause/Boeing	Donation Under \$50k	\$250.00	5/9/2019	6/30/2019
46361	Kenwood Academy High School	N/A	MARS WRIGLEY CONFECTIONERY US LLC - ART DEPT DONATION	Donation Under \$50k	\$500.00	5/29/2019	6/30/2019
22591	Skinner North	N/A	SATURDAY EVENING POST SOCIETY	Donation Under \$50k	\$500.00	5/17/2019	6/30/2019
24231	Josephine C Locke Elementary School	N/A	Friends of Gilbert Villegas	Donation Under \$50k	\$250.00	5/25/2019	6/30/2019
26721	Socorro Sandoval Elementary School	N/A	TIMSS	Donation Under \$50k	\$200.00	5/17/2019	6/30/2019
46361	Kenwood Academy High School	N/A	BERNARD LOYD - SCIENCE DEPT.	Donation Under \$50k	\$100.00	5/20/2019	6/30/2019
24331	Horace Mann Elementary School	N/A	Mary Smothers	Donation Under \$50k	\$50.00	5/23/2019	6/30/2019
25241	Jonathan Y Scammon Elementary School	N/A	Goodman Theatre	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	5/28/2019	6/30/2019
22851	Daniel J Corkery Elementary School	N/A	IMC School Chicago Charitable Foundation	Donation Under \$50k	\$3,000.00	5/20/2019	6/30/2019
48271	Theodore Roosevelt High School	N/A	Foot-ball Donation	Donation Under \$50k	\$100.00	5/9/2019	6/30/2019
24331	Horace Mann Elementary School	N/A	Horace Mann Alumni Class of 1981	Donation Under \$50k	\$2,125.00	5/20/2019	6/30/2019
24331	Horace Mann Elementary School	N/A	Kiri Associates LLC	Donation Under \$50k	\$150.00	5/13/2019	6/30/2019
24311	George Manierre Elementary School	N/A	Nagarajan, Thangam	Donation Under \$50k	\$200.00	5/27/2019	6/30/2019
49031	Southside Occupational Academy High School	N/A	Hyatt Regency McCormick Place	Donation Under \$50k	\$500.00	5/29/2019	6/30/2019
24751	Isabelle C O'Keeffe Elementary School	N/A	Children First Fund	Donation Under \$50k	\$271.66	5/9/2019	6/30/2019
31261	Jose De Diego Elementary Community Academy	N/A	Chicago Children's Choir	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,088.40	5/13/2019	6/30/2019
25871	A.N. Pritzker School	N/A	Pritzker PTO	Donation Under \$50k	\$875.00	5/29/2019	6/30/2019
46111	Christian Fenger Academy High School	N/A	Fenger Reunion Committee, Class of 1959	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,013.73	5/30/2019	6/30/2019
29151	Maria Saucedo Elementary Scholastic Academy	N/A	Home Run Inn, Inc.	Donation Under \$50k	\$248.54	5/9/2019	6/30/2019
25211	Sauganash Elementary School	N/A	Little Star Guitar LLC	Donation Under \$50k	\$95.00	5/30/2019	6/30/2019
25211	Sauganash Elementary School	N/A	Instituto Cervantes of Chicago	Donation Under \$50k	\$119.00	5/30/2019	6/30/2019
25211	Sauganash Elementary School	N/A	ICook, Inc	Donation Under \$50k	\$200.00	5/30/2019	6/30/2019

## Board Rule 7-13(i) Report - May 2019 Contracts

Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/UNTE	Start Date	End Date
25101	Frank W Reilly Elementary School	N/A	Addison Mini Mart & Gas, Inc	Donation Under \$50k	\$250.00	5/1/2019	6/30/2019
29131	Hawthorne Elementary Scholastic Academy	N/A	PEPSICO	Donation Under \$50k	\$40.00	5/30/2019	6/30/2019
24431	Cyrus H McCormick Elementary School	N/A	YourCause, LLC Trustees for Wells Fargo	Donation Under \$50k	\$30.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
46511	Robert Lindblom Math & Science Academy HS	N/A	Yourcause	Donation Under \$50k	\$3,000.00	5/30/2019	6/30/2019
22671	Thomas Chalmers Specialty Elementary School	N/A	Academy of Urban School Leadership	Donation Under \$50k	\$150.00	5/29/2019	6/30/2019
23531	Charles G Hammond Elementary School	N/A	Latinos Progresando	Donation Under \$50k	\$100.00	5/28/2019	6/30/2019
29231	Walter L Newberry Math & Science Academy ES	N/A	Friends of Newberry	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,697.13	5/24/2019	6/30/2019
23631	Woodlawn Community Elementary School	N/A	Woodlawn Community Service Corporation	Donation Under \$50k	\$300.00	5/27/2019	6/30/2019
24071	John H Kinzie Elementary School	N/A	JDD Investment Company	Donation Under \$50k	\$435.00	5/24/2019	6/30/2019
46421	Benito Juarez Community Academy High School	N/A	Angelica Garcilazo Agency	Donation Under \$50k	\$250.00	5/3/2019	6/30/2019
25681	Alessandro Volta Elementary School	N/A	Bhavik and Krupaben Raval- Parent	Donation Under \$50k	\$100.00	5/21/2019	6/30/2019
26331	Richard Henry Lee Elementary School	N/A	Lowes	Donation Under \$50k	\$2,020.00	5/6/2019	6/30/2019
46361	Kenwood Academy High School	N/A	MARGARET BRAGGS/AYANNA WATKINS-ART DEPT	Donation Under \$50k	\$200.00	5/22/2019	12/31/2019
23071	Edgebrook Elementary School	N/A	IL Holocaust Museum	Donation Under \$50k	\$200.00	5/19/2019	6/30/2019
23801	William G Hibbard Elementary School	N/A	Various parents/community members	Donation Under \$50k	\$500.55	5/16/2019	6/30/2019
26751	Johnnie Coleman Elementary Academy	N/A	20th Century Fox Television Mixtape - YR 1	Donation Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	5/17/2019	5/20/2019
24681	William P Nixon Elementary School	N/A	Snapdragon Book Foundation	Donation Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	5/22/2019	6/30/2019
25061	Ravenswood Elementary School	N/A	New Leaders, Inc.	Donation Under \$50k	\$125.00	5/16/2019	6/30/2019
46361	Kenwood Academy High School	N/A	FRIENDS OF KENWOOD - GENERAL SCHOOL PROGRAM	Donation Under \$50k	\$25,000.00	5/21/2019	6/30/2019
23801	William G Hibbard Elementary School	N/A	Chicago Nature Seekers/Barbara Weiner	Donation Under \$50k	\$900.00	5/14/2019	6/30/2019
25871	A.N. Pritzker School	N/A	Pritzker PTO	Donation Under \$50k	\$660.00	5/21/2019	6/30/2019
23531	Charles G Hammond Elementary School	N/A	Carole Robertson Center For Learning	Donation Under \$50k	\$50.00	5/21/2019	6/30/2019

## Board Rule 7-13(f) Report - May 2019 Contracts

Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/INTE	Start Date	End Date
52011	World Language Academy High School	N/A	D'Aprile-Crosstown real estate	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	5/1/2019	6/30/2019
46181	Thomas Kelly High School	N/A	Country Financial	Donation Under \$50k	\$10,000.00	5/21/2019	5/21/2021
31261	Jose De Diego Elementary Community Academy	N/A	HITN Educa y Entrelene	Donation Under \$50k	\$20,399.70	5/15/2019	6/30/2019
29191	Inter-American Elementary Magnet School	N/A	Rosalinda Greeley Scholarship Fund Committee	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	5/20/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	The Linda Jernigan Foundation	Donation Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	5/15/2019	6/30/2019
55161	Daniel Hale Williams Prep School of Medicine	N/A	South Shore Hospital	Donation Under \$50k	\$350.00	5/15/2019	6/30/2019
46201	John F Kennedy High School	N/A	Special Children's Charities	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,085.00	5/17/2019	6/30/2019
46391	George H Corliss High School	N/A	Project Education Plus	Donation Under \$50k	\$500.00	5/13/2019	6/30/2019
25101	Frank W Reilly Elementary School	N/A	WGN Kenneth J Allen Law Group	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	5/13/2019	6/30/2019
47081	Friedrich W von Steuben Metropolitan Science HS	N/A	Martin Rodriguez	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,400.00	5/23/2019	6/30/2019
53101	Maria Sklodowska Curie Metropolitan High School	N/A	Rigoberto Melendez mejia	Donation Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	5/15/2019	6/30/2019
53101	Maria Sklodowska Curie Metropolitan High School	N/A	Rigoberto Melendez mejia	Donation Under \$50k	\$10,000.00	5/15/2019	6/30/2019
31041	Crown Community Academy of Fine Arts Center ES	N/A	Crown Family Philanthropies	Donation Under \$50k	\$20,000.00	5/12/2019	6/30/2019
29161	LaSalle Elementary Language Academy	N/A	Leigh Cavich-Grimes	Donation Under \$50k	\$548.40	5/9/2019	6/30/2019
46371	Dr. Martin Luther King Jr College Prep HS	N/A	Dorothy Young	Donation Under \$50k	\$25.00	5/14/2019	6/30/2019
46371	Dr. Martin Luther King Jr College Prep HS	N/A	Prom Donations - Seniors	Donation Under \$50k	\$20.00	5/2/2019	6/30/2019
22671	Thomas Chalmers Specialty Elementary School	N/A	Academy for Urban School Leadership	Donation Under \$50k	\$250.00	5/14/2019	6/30/2019
24011	Pablo Casals Elementary School	N/A	AUSL	Donation Under \$50k	\$7,300.00	5/13/2019	6/30/2019
25101	Frank W Reilly Elementary School	N/A	Tapia Jewelry Gifts and Flowers Inc	Donation Under \$50k	\$100.00	5/14/2019	6/30/2019
22231	Alexander Graham Bell Elementary School	N/A	Friends of Bell	Donation Under \$50k	\$10,879.46	5/13/2019	6/30/2019
49081	Jacqueline B Vaughn Occupational High School	N/A	Bonness, Patricia	Donation Under \$50k	\$40.00	5/13/2019	6/30/2019
23651	Robert Healy Elementary School	N/A	Healy Stars	Donation Under \$50k	\$432.00	5/6/2019	6/30/2019
46281	Carl Schurz High School	N/A	Class of 1958	Donation Under \$50k	\$500.00	5/13/2019	6/30/2019
24011	Pablo Casals Elementary School	N/A	AUSL	Donation Under \$50k	\$250.00	5/2/2019	6/30/2019

## Board Rule 7-13(l) Report - May 2019 Contracts

Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/UNTE	Start Date	End Date
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Bernadette Hicks	Donation Under \$50k	\$50.00	5/9/2019	6/30/2019
51091	Roberto Clemente Community Academy High School	N/A	Timothy Plannes	Donation Under \$50k	\$3,000.00	5/5/2019	6/30/2020
24371	Michael Faraday Elementary School	N/A	Keena S. Williams	Donation Under \$50k	\$105.00	5/9/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Paloma Rodriguez	Donation Under \$50k	\$100.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Alisha Tate-Odom	Donation Under \$50k	\$50.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Falisha Carter	Donation Under \$50k	\$50.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Ingrid Reza	Donation Under \$50k	\$30.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Seatrice Thomas	Donation Under \$50k	\$19.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Keya Black	Donation Under \$50k	\$50.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Doris Smith	Donation Under \$50k	\$90.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Marquita Morris	Donation Under \$50k	\$25.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Hazel Gill	Donation Under \$50k	\$20.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Diane Deaderick- Damantra	Donation Under \$50k	\$25.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Just for Your Girlfriend Org.	Donation Under \$50k	\$100.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
23061	George W Curtis Elementary School	N/A	AUSL	Donation Under \$50k	\$250.00	5/2/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	David Colo	Donation Under \$50k	\$80.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Kassandra Brown	Donation Under \$50k	\$20.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Josette Rodriguez	Donation Under \$50k	\$50.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Bridget Brown	Donation Under \$50k	\$15.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Violet Howard	Donation Under \$50k	\$25.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	NORVELL BATIE	Donation Under \$50k	\$5.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Charmagne Smith	Donation Under \$50k	\$20.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Wayne Dean	Donation Under \$50k	\$300.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Chanelle Taylor	Donation Under \$50k	\$20.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Jasmine Finley	Donation Under \$50k	\$100.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Patrice Mallock	Donation Under \$50k	\$60.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Arian Johnson	Donation Under \$50k	\$100.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	RaShonda Johnson	Donation Under \$50k	\$25.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Emma Thomas-Simms	Donation Under \$50k	\$25.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Barbara Robinson	Donation Under \$50k	\$5.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Ashley Hall	Donation Under \$50k	\$20.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Michelle Davis	Donation Under \$50k	\$100.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Ashley Garcia	Donation Under \$50k	\$20.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019

Board Rule 7-13(i) Report - May 2019 Contracts

Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/UNTE	Start Date	End Date
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Raven and Kenneth Nole	Donation Under \$50k	\$60.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Chiquitha Mayberry	Donation Under \$50k	\$25.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Bernadette Hicks	Donation Under \$50k	\$50.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Rachel Wright	Donation Under \$50k	\$5.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Afia Agyeman-Badu	Donation Under \$50k	\$250.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Trina Poole	Donation Under \$50k	\$250.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Candice Turner	Donation Under \$50k	\$20.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Kathleen Croure	Donation Under \$50k	\$25.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Catherine Sykes	Donation Under \$50k	\$250.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Shandra Dotson	Donation Under \$50k	\$20.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Shanyah Sutton-Taylor	Donation Under \$50k	\$50.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	April Norman	Donation Under \$50k	\$10.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Angela Magee	Donation Under \$50k	\$10.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Andrea Tinsley	Donation Under \$50k	\$50.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Lynette Shakespeare	Donation Under \$50k	\$20.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Nicole Reed	Donation Under \$50k	\$50.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	N/A	Ida Shaw-Crawley	Donation Under \$50k	\$40.00	5/7/2019	6/30/2019
23451	Waller Q Gresham Elementary School	N/A	Academy for Urban School Leadership	Donation Under \$50k	\$250.00	5/6/2019	6/30/2019
29021	Burnside Elementary Scholastic Academy	N/A	Box Top Education General Mills	Donation Under \$50k	\$11.40	5/6/2019	6/30/2019
22231	Alexander Graham Bell Elementary School	N/A	Friends of Bell	Donation Under \$50k	\$327.00	5/3/2019	6/30/2019
23361	Virgil Grissom Elementary School	N/A	anonymous	Donation Under \$50k	\$290.00	5/2/2019	6/30/2019
45221	Hyman G Rickover Naval Academy High School	N/A	Tyrone C. Hines	Donation Under \$50k	\$200.00	6/14/2019	6/30/2019
29081	Franklin Elementary Fine Arts Center	N/A	Bridgeport Coffee	Donation Under \$50k	\$30.00	6/7/2019	6/30/2019
29321	Edward Beasley Elementary Magnet Academic Center	N/A	Financial Recovery Strategies	Donation Under \$50k	\$17,407.33	6/12/2019	6/30/2020
24231	Josephine C Locke Elementary School	N/A	Haiku Festival/Festival 2019	Donation Under \$50k	\$100.00	6/12/2019	6/30/2019
22921	Mariano Azuela Elementary School	N/A	Malnati's Organization, Inc.	Donation Under \$50k	\$138.60	6/11/2019	6/30/2019
24331	Horace Mann Elementary School	N/A	Dolores McCarthy	Donation Under \$50k	\$500.00	6/3/2019	6/30/2019
31141	Pilsen Elementary Community Academy	N/A	YourCause.com	Donation Under \$50k	\$100.00	6/10/2019	6/30/2019

## Board Rule 7-13(i) Report - May 2019 Contracts

Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date
25211	Sauganash Elementary School	N/A	Chess Academy	Donation Under \$50k	\$132.00	6/7/2019	6/30/2019
26791	Tarkington School of Excellence ES	N/A	Academy for Urban School Leadership	Donation Under \$50k	\$450.00	6/6/2019	6/30/2019
23311	Joseph E Gary Elementary School	N/A	ASD.com, Inc.	Donation Under \$50k	\$232.43	6/5/2019	6/30/2019
46181	Thomas Kelly High School	N/A	Lomard Lilac Festival	Donation Under \$50k	\$1,500.00	6/5/2019	6/30/2019
46251	Morgan Park High School	N/A	Denise and Gary Gardner	Donation Under \$50k	\$50,000.00	6/4/2019	6/30/2019
23581	John Harvard Elementary School of Excellence	N/A	Chicago Humanities Festival	Donation Under \$50k	\$170.00	6/3/2019	6/30/2019
22831	Peter Cooper Elementary Dual Language Academy	N/A	Children First Fund	Donation Under \$50k	\$500.00	6/3/2019	6/17/2019
10210	Law Office	19065	Westat	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	9/1/2018	12/31/2021
10410	CEO	33632	Chicago Public Education Fund	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	4/1/2019	3/31/2020
N/A	Various Schools	68601	Chicago Bears	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	5/9/2019	6/18/2019
25931	Ludwig Van Beethoven Elementary School	26990	Social Works	Film Agreements	\$0.00	4/30/2019	4/30/2019
23081	Richard Edwards Elementary School	85015	Data Recognition Group	Film Agreements	\$300.00	5/3/2019	5/3/2019
26651	Mahalia Jackson Elementary School	37833	Connie's Pizza	Film Agreements	\$175.00	5/24/2019	5/24/2019
26751	Johnnie Coleman Elementary Academy	N/A	20th Century Fox	Film Agreements	\$5,000.00	5/17/2019	5/17/2019
41051	Michelle Clark Academic Prep Magnet High School	N/A	Chicago Mercantile Exchange	Film Agreements	\$0.00	5/6/2019	5/6/2019
51091	Roberto Clemente Community Academy High School	N/A	Butterfly Productions	Film Agreements	\$0.00	5/15/2019	5/15/2019
25291	Franz Peter Schubert Elementary School	32049	Chicago Blackhawks	Film Agreements	\$0.00	5/13/2019	5/13/2019
46681	Walter Henri Dyett High School for the Arts	N/A	Mars Food	Film Agreements	\$0.00	5/13/2019	5/13/2019
30031	Waller S. Christopher Elementary School	N/A	WLS-TV	Film Agreements	\$0.00	5/13/2019	9/30/2019
22551	Andrew Carnegie Elementary School	N/A	U Of C Day of Service	Gifts Under \$50k	\$500.00	5/25/2019	5/25/2019
22681	Eliza Chappell Elementary School	N/A	Donors Choose	Gifts Under \$50k	\$414.19	5/3/2019	6/30/2019
14050	Office of Student Health & Wellness	N/A	Mercy Hospital - Lactation Grant	Grants Under \$50k	\$4,000.00	7/1/2019	6/30/2020
12050	Nutrition Support Services - City Wide	N/A	No Kid Hungry by Share our Strength	Grants Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	6/24/2019	9/30/2019
47041	John Marshall	N/A	ISBE	Grants Under \$50k	\$3,190.00	5/31/2019	N/A
47091	Chicago HS for Agricultural Science	N/A	ISBE	Grants Under \$50k	\$4,773.00	5/31/2019	N/A
46111	Fenger	69091	Alhambra Palace Restaurant	Real Estate	\$6,000.00	5/24/2019	N/A



## Board Rule 7-13(i) Report - May 2019 Contracts

Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date
46041	Bogan	69091	Alhambra Palace Restaurant	Real Estate	\$14,820.00	6/7/2019	N/A
53071	Westinghouse	48219	Metropolitan Pier & Exposition	Real Estate	\$10,000.00	6/11/2019	N/A
46181	Kelly	48219	Metropolitan Pier & Exposition	Real Estate	\$15,000.00	6/14/2019	N/A
46101	Solorio	48219	Metropolitan Pier & Exposition	Real Estate	\$2,500.00	6/12/2019	N/A
14060	Family & Community Engagement	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$2,905.00	5/18/2019	N/A
26331	Lee	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/13/2019	N/A
02511	Network 11	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$0.00	5/17/2019	N/A
11010	Talent	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$0.00	5/23/2019	N/A
13700	Literacy	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$1,027.00	5/8/2019	N/A
13735	Sports Administration	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$0.00	5/16/2019	N/A
02421	Network 2	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$0.00	8/16/2018	6/26/2019
11405	Computer Science	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$0.00	5/8/2019	N/A
10871	STEM	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$576.00	5/15/2019	N/A
46251	Morgan Park	17110	City of Chicago	Real Estate	\$10,000.00	6/7/2019	N/A
23391	Graham, R	N/A	Chicago Lake Shore Hotel	Real Estate	\$3,000.00	5/18/2019	N/A
46041	Bogan	28386	Chicago State University	Real Estate	\$7,638.00	6/14/2019	N/A
47051	Brooks	28386	Chicago State University	Real Estate	\$25,000.00	6/10/2019	N/A
47041	Marshall	45322	Dominican University	Real Estate	\$800.00	6/13/2019	N/A
51021	Harlan	17320	Drake Hotel Chicago	Real Estate	\$7,000.00	6/1/2019	N/A
53101	Curie HS	18564	Fogo De Chao	Real Estate	\$10,500.00	6/10/2019	N/A
46361	Kenwood	18564	Fogo De Chao	Real Estate	\$10,116.00	5/23/2019	N/A
13735	Sports Administration	N/A	Guaranteed Rate Field	Real Estate	\$0.00	5/20/2019	N/A
53101	Curie HS	18113	Hilton Chicago	Real Estate	\$40,000.00	6/7/2019	N/A
46391	Cortiss	N/A	Hilton Doubletree	Real Estate	N/A	6/7/2019	N/A
46401	Julian	19664	Hilton Oak Lawn	Real Estate	\$5,000.00	5/31/2019	N/A
46151	Harper	19664	Hilton Oak Lawn	Real Estate	\$2,500.00	6/7/2019	N/A
22291	Bradwell	35366	Hilton Oakbrook Terrace	Real Estate	\$4,500.00	6/21/2019	N/A

## Board Rule 7-13(i) Report - May 2019 Contracts

Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTF	Start Date	End Date
47061	Senn	20461	Hilton Palmer House	Real Estate	\$18,000.00	5/31/2019	N/A
46301	Sullivan	20461	Hilton Palmer House	Real Estate	\$10,000.00	6/8/2019	N/A
22291	Bradwell	35424	Hyatt Hotels & Resorts	Real Estate	\$2,500.00	6/19/2019	N/A
47041	Marshall	35424	Hyatt Hotels & Resorts	Real Estate	\$5,040.00	6/8/2019	N/A
46311	Taft	35424	Hyatt Hotels & Resorts	Real Estate	\$41,000.00	6/7/2019	N/A
46271	Rosevelt	35424	Hyatt Hotels & Resorts	Real Estate	\$8,000.00	6/1/2019	N/A
26861	Uplift	42284	Maggiano's Little Italy	Real Estate	N/A	5/24/2019	N/A
22681	Chappell	42284	Maggiano's Little Italy	Real Estate	\$1,300.00	6/7/2019	N/A
47041	Marshall	42284	Maggiano's Little Italy	Real Estate	\$1,200.00	6/11/2019	N/A
46461	Spry HS	81987	Marriott Chicago Midway	Real Estate	\$1,500.00	6/1/2019	N/A
53111	Manley	81987	Marriott Chicago Midway	Real Estate	\$2,915.00	6/7/2019	N/A
55011	Phoenix Military Academy	43456	Chicago Marriott Downtown Magnificent Mile	Real Estate	\$11,000.00	6/8/2019	N/A
46241	Mather	16529	MAC Club LLC dba The Mid-America Club	Real Estate	\$20,325.00	6/8/2019	N/A
48061	Northside College Prep	16529	MAC Club LLC dba The Mid-America Club	Real Estate	\$22,000.00	6/7/2019	N/A
46211	Lake View	32021	Millennium Knickerbocker Hotel	Real Estate	\$24,000.00	6/1/2019	N/A
10870	College and Career Success	48030	National Louis University	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/7/2019	N/A
46401	Julian	41605	Pullman Community Center	Real Estate	\$7,500.00	6/14/2019	N/A
51071	Wells	24984	Sheraton Grand Chicago	Real Estate	\$4,000.00	5/31/2019	N/A
46221	Lane Tech	24984	Sheraton Grand Chicago	Real Estate	\$70,000.00	6/6/2020	N/A
46311	Taft	N/A	Community College District 504	Real Estate	\$150.00	5/17/2019	N/A
13735	Sports Administration	32571	The Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois DBA University of Illinois	Real Estate	\$8,000.00	5/9/2019	N/A
13735	Sports Administration	32571	The Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois DBA University of Illinois	Real Estate	\$5,500.00	5/19/2019	5/21/2019
46241	Mather	32571	The Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois DBA University of Illinois	Real Estate	\$12,000.00	6/15/2019	N/A
46611	Goode	32571	The Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois DBA University of Illinois	Real Estate	\$12,500.00	6/11/2019	N/A

## Board Rule 7-13(i) Report - May 2019 Contracts

Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NT	Start Date	End Date
53041	Prosser	32571	The Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois DBA University of Illinois	Real Estate	\$12,500.00	6/14/2019	N/A
46461	Spry HS	256722	Union League Boys & Girls Club	Real Estate	\$2,450.00	6/6/2019	6/7/2019
47081	Von Steuben	37159	DePaul University	Real Estate	\$350.00	5/13/2019	N/A
29131	Hawthorne	18437	Yellowstone Forever	Real Estate	\$7,709.00	8/26/2019	8/30/2019
29131	Hawthorne	18437	Yellowstone Forever	Real Estate	\$12,354.00	9/16/2019	9/20/2019
49101	Graham, Ray	30499	Young Men's Christian Association of Chicago	Real Estate	\$2,010.00	5/22/2019	5/24/2019
46381	Carver Military Academy	30499	Young Men's Christian Association of Chicago	Real Estate	\$2,595.00	8/19/2019	8/22/2019
46221	Lane Tech	30499	Young Men's Christian Association of Chicago	Real Estate	\$2,588.00	8/21/2019	N/A
26451	Brighton Park	30499	Young Men's Christian Association of Chicago	Real Estate	\$2,500.00	5/4/2020	5/5/2019
29281	Skinner West	18643	YMCA Camp Edwards	Real Estate	\$9,024.00	5/13/2019	5/15/2019
22711	STEM Magnet	18643	YMCA Camp Edwards	Real Estate	\$5,640.00	5/21/2019	5/23/2019
23231	Telpochcaill	18643	YMCA Camp Edwards	Real Estate	\$2,885.00	5/17/2019	5/18/2019
24531	Monroe	30499	Young Men's Christian Association of Chicago	Real Estate	\$4,420.00	11/21/2019	11/22/2019
24711	Norwood Park	96756	New Life Community Church	Real Estate	N/A	5/1/2019	6/30/2020
22821	Coonley	N/A	Chicago Baseball Academy dba L'il Sluggers	Real Estate	N/A	5/4/2019	10/26/2019
26881	Suder	N/A	Girls Rock! Camp	Real Estate	N/A	7/20/2019	8/10/2019
48101	Solorio	N/A	Midway Soccer Kids	Real Estate	N/A	5/17/2019	9/8/2019
22041	Alcott	N/A	Steve & Kate	Real Estate	N/A	6/21/2019	8/25/2019
29171	Jackson, A	N/A	Steve & Kate	Real Estate	N/A	6/21/2019	8/25/2019
24311	Manierre	N/A	Pedalheads	Real Estate	N/A	6/24/2019	8/30/2019
26861	Uplift	N/A	Uptown Covenant Church	Real Estate	N/A	2/1/2019	2/1/2020
46321	Lincoln Park	N/A	Valet Parking Authority	Real Estate	N/A	10/1/2017	9/30/2019
46321	Lincoln Park	17110	City of Chicago	Real Estate	N/A	5/25/2019	10/26/2019
22471	Burr	24472	Midtown Educational Foundation	Real Estate	N/A	6/24/2019	8/2/2019
49121	Little Village Multiplex	N/A	Cicero Jaguars F.C., LLC	Real Estate	N/A	5/30/2019	8/29/2019
46361	Kenwood	N/A	Bright Star Church of Chicago	Real Estate	N/A	4/28/2019	4/17/2020
22231	Bell	N/A	Pedalheads	Real Estate	N/A	6/24/2019	8/30/2019
25061	Ravenswood	N/A	Pedalheads	Real Estate	N/A	6/24/2019	8/23/2019

## Board Rule 7-13(i) Report - May 2019 Contracts

Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NT	Start Date	End Date
24201	Von Linne	32325	MSRF, Inc.	Real Estate	\$58,800.00	3/1/2019	2/28/2023
10210	Law Office	NA	Stevens, Erika (LBR)	Settlement	\$40,000.00	N/A	4/17/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	Alexander, Lorenzo by Yushumic Moore (Cir. Ct. Cook Cnty 15 L 012552)	Settlement	\$10,000.00	N/A	5/21/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	Troupe, Jeanette mother of J'Syre Stevenson and Angel Easter, mother of Paris Vann (Cir. Ct. Cook Cnty 17 L 008615)	Settlement	\$19,000.00	N/A	5/16/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	Faiz Hassan (PTAB 15-3192)	Settlement	\$6,209.00	N/A	5/7/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	5353 N. Elston - Roundy's Supermarket (PTAB 15-3831; 16-38671; & 17-38646)	Settlement	\$21,198.00	N/A	5/21/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	2526 W. Carmak, LLC; 2507 & 2551 W. 21st Street (PTAB 15-35205; 16-38328 & 17-31266)	Settlement	\$30,434.00	N/A	5/14/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	Morales, Marilyn (17 WC18331)	Settlement	\$1.00	N/A	5/1/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	Nnawuchi, Ndleze (18WC34673)	Settlement	\$1,203.18	N/A	5/3/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	Preston, Mauveline (16WC25543)	Settlement	\$2,026.13	N/A	5/15/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	Jones, Debra (18WC23299)	Settlement	\$6,500.00	N/A	5/1/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	Stewart, Donetta (16WC9189)	Settlement	\$7,500.00	N/A	5/16/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	Ammons, Kim (15WC2019)	Settlement	\$8,500.00	N/A	5/10/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	Manuel, Latrice (14WC2327)	Settlement	\$12,000.00	N/A	5/15/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	Parsley, Audrey (10WC31035)	Settlement	\$20,000.00	N/A	05/15/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	Anderson, Kimberly (17WC1492)	Settlement	\$22,800.69	N/A	5/15/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	Sanders, Renita (12WC1315)	Settlement	\$25,000.00	N/A	5/24/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	Ryan, Renee (16WC011530)	Settlement	\$37,979.60	N/A	5/3/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	Lockhart, Lorraine (17WC2666)	Settlement	\$39,930.66	N/A	5/7/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	Kakish, Diana (15WC7719)	Settlement	\$41,325.00	N/A	5/16/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	Lyons, Valerie (13WC33082; 13WC33083 & 14WC28247)	Settlement	\$45,000.00	N/A	05/29/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	Calderson, Donnamarie (16WC4954)	Settlement	\$45,818.50	N/A	5/23/2019
10210	Law Office	NA	Shalmon, Faris (16WC15733)	Settlement	\$49,584.08	N/A	5/13/2019

19-0724-EX5

**REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (NEW)****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below who were selected by the Local School pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #14-0625-EX12.

**DESCRIPTION:** Recognize the selection by the local school councils of the individuals listed below to the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #14-0723-PO1, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Department of Principal Quality has verified that the following individuals have met the requirements for eligibility.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Karime Asaf	Contract Principal Moos	Contract Principal West Park Network: 5 P.N. 112421 Commencing: 07/01/2019 Ending: 06/30/2023
Vicki Brown	Interim Principal South Shore	Contract Principal South Shore Network: 12 P.N. 338652 Commencing: 06/11/2019 Ending: 06/10/2023
Regina Roberts	Interim Principal Sherman	Contract Principal Sherman Network: AUSL P.N. 247740 Commencing: 07/01/2019 Ending: 06/30/2023
Shontell Smith	Interim Principal Warren	Contract Principal Warren Network: 12 P.N. 123978 Commencing: 6/10/2019 Ending: 6/9/2023
Jennifer Sutton	Interim Principal Von Steuben HS	Contract Principal Von Steuben HS Network: 14 P.N. 121406 Commencing: 07/01/2019 Ending: 06/30/2023
Katherine Solimine Welsh	Interim Principal Mitchell	Contract Principal Mitchell Network: 5 P.N. 119356 Commencing: 07/01/2019 Ending: 06/30/2023

**LSC REVIEW:** The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contracts with the individuals named above.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** The salary of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The positions to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the 2019-2020 school budgets.

19-0724-EX6

**REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (RENEWALS)****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below whose contracts were renewed by the Local School Councils pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #09-0722-EX5 and #14-0625-EX12.

**DESCRIPTION:** Recognize the selection by local school councils of the individuals listed below to the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #14-0723-PO1, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Illinois Administrators Academy has verified that the following principals have completed 20 hours of Professional Development. The **RENEWAL** contracts commence on the date specified in the contract and terminates on the date specified in the contract.

<b><u>NAME</u></b>	<b><u>FROM</u></b>	<b><u>TO</u></b>
Lawanda Bishop	Contract Principal Kipling	Contract Principal Kipling Network: ISP P.N. 117524 Commencing: 07/01/2019 Ending: 06/30/2023
Georgia Davos-Vetas	Contract Principal Bateman	Contract Principal Bateman Network: 1 P.N. 112984 Commencing: 12/17/2018 Ending: 12/16/2022
Sergio Ramirez	Contract Principal G. Washington	Contract Principal G. Washington Network: 13 P.N. 126190 Commencing: 11/16/2019 Ending: 11/15/2023

**LSC REVIEW:** The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract with the individuals named above.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** The salary of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The positions to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the 2019-2020 school budgets.

19-0724-AR1

**REPORT ON BOARD REPORT RESCISSIONS****THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

- I. **Extend the rescission dates contained in the following Board Reports to September 25, 2019 because the parties remain involved in good faith negotiations which are likely to result in an agreement and the user group(s) concurs with this extension:**

1. 16-1207-EX5: Authorize Renewal of the Chicago Excel Academy Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations

2. 16-1207-EX13: Authorize Renewal of the Providence Englewood Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations

3. 17-1206-OP4: Amend Board Report 01-0725-OP3: Approve Entering into a Lease Agreement with the North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School for Use of Space at the George Howland School of the Arts Located at 1616 South Spaulding Avenue.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
4. 17-1206-OP5: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School for a Portion of Collins High School, 1313 S. Sacramento Drive.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
5. 17-1206-OP8: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Urban Prep Academies Inc. for a Portion of the Englewood School Building, 6201 South Stewart Avenue.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
6. 17-1206-OP10: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Young Women's Leadership Charter School for Senstake School, 2641 S. Calumet Avenue.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
7. 17-1206-OP14: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with KIPP Chicago Schools for Lathrop Elementary School, 1440 S. Christiana Avenue.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
8. 17-1206-OP15: Amend Board Report 16-1207-OP2: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Chicago Charter School Foundation (Chicago International Charter School) for a Portion of The Truth School Building, 1443 N. Ogden, and Annex, 1409 N. Ogden.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
9. 17-1206-OP16: Amend Board Report 16-1207-OP4: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with KIPP Chicago Schools for a Portion of Nash Elementary School, 4818 W. Ohio.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
10. 17-1206-OP17: Amend Board Report 16-1207-OP3: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with KIPP Chicago Schools for a Portion of Hope College Preparatory High School, 5515 S. Lowe Avenue.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
11. 17-1206-OP18: Amend Board Report 16-1207-OP5: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with KIPP Chicago Schools for a Portion of the Orr School Building, 730 N. Pulaski Road.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
12. 17-1206-OP19: Amend Board Report 16-1207-OP6: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with KIPP Chicago Schools for a Portion of Penn School, 1616 S. Avers.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
13. 17-1206-OP20: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC for Guggenheim School, 7141 South Morgan Street.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
14. 18-0228-OP2: Approve Entering into an Intergovernmental Use Agreement with the Chicago Park District in Connection with the Construction and Use of the Park 580 (Read-Dunning)  
Services: Construction and Use of Park 580  
User Group: Facilities Operations  
Status: In negotiations

15. 18-0822-EX3: Amend Board Report 17-1206-EX9: Authorize Renewal of the Chicago Collegiate Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Additional Action: This matter was inadvertently omitted from the January 23, 2019, Rescission Board Report. The extension of the rescission date is ratified to take effect as of the prior date thereby extending the rescission date to August 28, 2019.
16. 18-1024-PR3: Authorize the First and Second Renewal Agreements with Efficiency Energy LLC for 179D Energy Consultant Services.  
Services: Energy Consultant Services  
User Group: Facility Operations and Maintenance  
Status: In negotiations
17. 18-1205-PR1: Authorize a New Agreement with Ingenuity Incorporated Chicago for Educational Support Services.  
Services: Educational Support Services  
User Group: Arts  
Status: In negotiations
18. 18-1205-PR2: Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Nursing Services.  
Services: Nursing Services  
User Group: Diverse Learners Support & Services  
Status: 5 of 7 agreements are fully executed; the remainder are in negotiations
19. 18-1205-PR6: Authorize the Second and Third Renewal Agreements with Constellation Newenergy, Inc. for the Supply of Electricity.  
Services: Supply of Electricity  
User Group: Facility Operations & Maintenance – City Wide  
Status: In negotiations
20. 19-0123-EX4: Authorize Renewal of the Chicago Mathematics and Science Academy Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
21. 19-0123-EX5: Authorize Renewal of the Foundations College Preparatory Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
22. 19-0123-EX6: Authorize Renewal of The Great Lakes Academy Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
23. 19-0123-EX7: Authorize Renewal of the Horizon Science Academy Southwest Chicago Charter School with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
24. 19-0123-EX8: Authorize Renewal of the Namaste Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
25. 19-0123-EX9: Authorize Renewal of the Noble Street Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
26. 19-0123-EX10: Authorize Renewal of the Chicago High School for the Arts Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
27. 19-0123-EX11: Authorize Renewal of the Excel Academy of South Shore Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations



28. 19-0123-EX12: Authorize Renewal of the Excel Academy Southwest Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
29. 19-0123-EX13: Authorize Renewal of The Hope Institute Learning Academy Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
30. 19-0227-OP2: Approve License Agreement with UGP-Theater District Parking, LLC as Licensor, by its Agent, Interpark LLC for the Use of the Parking Garage Located at 101 North Dearborn Street for the Use of Chicago Public Schools Employees, Officials, and Invitees Traveling to and From Central Office.  
Services: Use of Parking Garage  
User Group: Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
31. 19-0227-PR9: Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Specialty Professional Consulting Services.  
Services: Specialty Professional Consulting Services  
User Group: Capital – Operations – City Wide  
Additional Action: This matter was inadvertently omitted from the June 26, 2019 Rescission Board Report. The extension of the rescission date is ratified to take effect as of the prior date thereby extending the rescission date to August 28, 2019.
32. 19-0227-PR11: Amend Board Report 18-0926-PR11: Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide School, Band, and Security Uniforms, Gym Apparel and Spirit Wear.  
Services: Provide School, Band, and Security Uniforms, Gym Apparel and Spirit Wear.  
User Group: Procurement  
Status: In negotiations
33. 19-0424-PR5: Authorize the First Renewal Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Safe Passage Services for Designated Neighborhoods.  
Services: Safe Passage Services  
User Group: School Security and Security Office  
Status: In negotiations
34. 19-0424-PR7: Authorize a New Agreement with Lumity for Student Apprenticeship Services  
Services: Student Apprenticeship Services  
User Group: School Security and Security Office  
Status: In negotiations

- II. Rescind the following Board Reports in part or in full for failure to enter into an agreement with the Board, after repeated attempts, and the user groups have been advised of such rescission:

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 19-0724-PR21, 19-0724-EX5, 19-0724-EX6, and 19-0724-AR1 accepted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

Mr. President, we will now proceed with the separate vote on PR4. This is the Amendment to Authorize a New Agreement with Various Vendors for the Alternative Learning Opportunities Program Services.

19-0724-PR4

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 19-0522-PR5**  
**AUTHORIZE NEW AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR ALTERNATIVE LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAM SERVICES**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize new agreements with various vendors for Alternative Learning Opportunities Program (ALOP) services. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. Written agreements for Vendors' services are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by any Vendor and no payment shall be made to any Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This July 2019 amendment is necessary to increase the enrollment capacity for Ombudsman Educational Services, Ltd. (by 250 students) and Pathways in Education-Illinois, Inc. (by 250 students) to allow adequate enrollment capacity for student transition planning, and to provide students with the most options for a successful transition to a new school for SY19-20. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report.

Contract Administrator : Wright, Mr. Thaddeus / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

Vendor # 10725

- 1) OMBUDSMAN EDUCATIONAL SERVICES, LTD.  
1585 NORTH MILWAUKEE AVE  
LIBERTYVILLE, IL 60048  
Rudolph D. Flores  
847 367-6383  
Ownership: For Profit: Chancellight, Inc. - 100%

- 2) Vendor # 18327  
 PATHWAYS IN EDUCATION-ILLINOIS  
 320 N. HALSTEAD ST., STE 210  
 PASADENA, CA 91107  
 Jamie Donahue  
 626 683-3500  
 Ownership: Non Profit

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project 13610 - Innovation and Incubation  
 Manager: 42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Mathias, Mr. Samuel A  
773-553-1530

**TERM:**

The term of each agreement shall commence on July 1, 2019 and shall end on June 30, 2022. Each agreement shall have one (1) option to renew for periods of two (2) years.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate each agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors will provide ALOP services pursuant to Section 13B of the Illinois School Code (105 ILCS 5/13B-1 et seq.), which will include rigorous, high quality, comprehensive education program services for high school-aged youth who have been out-of-school, are significantly off-track for graduation, are chronically truant, or are otherwise at-risk for academic failure. Vendor Program shall comply with CPS and state graduation and promotion requirements and shall be fully aligned to Illinois learning standards, but is also tailored to meet the needs of individual students. Vendor Program shall provide personalized learning plans, comprehensive social-emotional supports, and intensive post-secondary planning to all students. Vendors will be approved to serve the following number of students for the term of each of their agreements: Ombudsman Educational Services, Ltd. (up to 1,250 students) and Pathways in Education-Illinois, Inc. (up to 900 students). Ombudsman Educational Services, Ltd. (up to 1,500 students) and Pathways in Education-Illinois, Inc. (up to 1,150 students).

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendors shall:

- Provide a Program with adequate and appropriate equipment and supplies.
- Provide areas in school conducive to learning separate from the lunch and other activity rooms.
- Provide a minimum 1:15 teacher to student ratio, and a minimum 1:60 Type 73-certified counselor to student ratio, and shall provide sufficient staff (teacher aides, related service providers, etc.) to effectively manage, support, and educate students consistent with their needs.
- Administer academic progress and other assessments as required by ISBE and as directed by the Board in its sole discretion in accordance with the SQRP for Options Schools.
- Develop a student success plan for each enrolled student in accordance with Article 13B-15.15 of the Illinois School Code.
- Provide multi-tiered systems of support for social and emotional skills introduction for all students that includes a trauma-informed, evidence-based interventions and strategies to support at-risk students who have experienced high levels of trauma.
- Provide programs with a special component dedicated to truancy with attempts to encourage consistent attendance of students and decrease truancy.
- Report daily and monthly attendance according to CPS guidelines and policies.- Provide a comprehensive postsecondary programming process, with all post-secondary plans for all students logged in Naviance.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendors' services will ensure that:

- All ALOP students earn credits toward graduation at an accelerated rate.
- School-wide performance in accordance with the metrics of the SQRP achieves an annual rating of Level 2+ or higher.
- At least 20% of its enrolled students obtain part-time jobs and/or internships through placement by the Vendor.
- Attendance rate will be at least 70%.
- A school-wide credit attainment rate of at least 80%.
- All eligible students are provided the opportunity for dual credit.
- Students create post-secondary plans upon intake and have post-secondary plans upon graduation.
- Students are provided the curricular and credit opportunities to earn high school diplomas.

**COMPENSATION:**

Funding for the program services will be consistent with the per pupil funding models used by the Board for charter and contract high schools. The details of the financial implications will be addressed during the development of the fiscal year budgets for FY20, FY21 and FY22. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond the specified fiscal year are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement and amendment. Authorize the Chief Executive Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is waived of the participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE, because the contract is not further divisible.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Funding for the program services will be consistent with the per pupil funding models used by the Board for charter and contract high schools. The details of the financial implications will be addressed during the development of the fiscal year budgets for FY20, FY21 and FY22. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond the specified fiscal year are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Board Member Rome moved and Board Member Todd-Breland seconded the motion to adopt Board Report 19-0724-PR4.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Ms. Rome, Mr. Revuluri, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 5**

**Nays: Ms. Todd-Breland – 1**

Board Member Meléndez abstained on Board Report 19-0724-PR4.

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Report 19-0724-PR4, with the noted abstention, adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:



---

Office of the Chief Financial Officer • 42 W. Madison, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor • Chicago, Illinois 60602  
Telephone: 773-553-2700 • Fax: 773-553-2701

**Report of the Senior Vice President of Finance (“Chief Financial Officer”)  
pursuant to Board Rule 5-14 and Section 35 ILCS 200/18-60 of the Illinois  
Property Tax Code**

35 ILCS 200/18-60 of the Illinois Property Tax Code (“the Code”) requires that not less than 20 days prior to the adoption of its aggregate levy, the corporate authority of each taxing district shall determine the amount of money estimated to be necessary to be raised by taxation for that fiscal year upon the taxable property in its district.

Section 18-70 of the Code provides in part that if the estimate of the corporate authority made as provided in Section 18-60 is more than 105% of the amount extended or estimated to be extended upon the final aggregate levy of the preceding year, then the corporate authority is required to give public notice of and hold a public hearing on its intent to adopt a levy in excess of 105% of the amount extended or estimated to be extended in the prior year.

Board Rule 5-14 delegates to the Senior Vice President of Finance (“Chief Financial Officer”) the authority to annually determine the estimate of property taxes to be levied as required under 35 ILCS 200/18-60 and to report that estimate to the Board through the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

Board Rule 5-14 also requires that not less than 20 days prior to the adoption of the Board’s aggregate levy, the Senior Vice President of Finance shall determine the amounts of money estimated to be necessary to be raised by taxation for that fiscal year upon taxable property in the district and that the estimate shall be deemed an act of the corporate authority upon receipt of the Senior Vice President of Finance’s report of the estimate by the Secretary of the Board.

The Senior Vice President of Finance hereby estimates that the amount of money necessary to be raised by taxation upon the taxable property in the district as defined in Section 18-60 of the Code is \$3,161,560,136 and certifies that this estimated amount is less than the limit defined in Section 18-70 of the Code.

This report is filed with the Secretary of the Board this 24th day of July, 2019.

**President del Valle proceeded to entertain a Motion to go into Closed Session.**

**Board Member Truss presented the following Motion:**

19-0724-MO1

**MOTION TO HOLD A CLOSED SESSION**

**MOTION ADOPTED** that the Board hold a closed session to consider the following subjects:

- (1) information, regarding appointment, employment, compensation discipline, performance, or dismissal of employees or legal counsel for the public body pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (2) collective negotiating matters between the public body and its employees or their representatives, or deliberations concerning salary schedules for one or more classes of employees pursuant to Section 2(c)(2) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (3) the purchase or lease of real property for the use of the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(5) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (4) the setting of a price for the sale or lease of real property owned by the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(6) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (5) security procedures and the use of personnel and equipment to respond to an actual, a threatened, or a reasonably potential danger to the safety of employees, students, staff, the public, or public property pursuant to Section 2(c)(8) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (6) matters relating to individual students pursuant to Section 2(c)(10) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (7) pending litigation and litigation which is probable or imminent involving the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(11) of the Open Meetings Act; and
- (8) discussion of closed session minutes pursuant to Section 2(c)(21) of the Open Meetings Act.

**Vice President Revuluri moved to adopt Motion 19-0724-MO1.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 7**

**Nays: None**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Motion 19-0724-MO1 adopted.**

**CLOSED SESSION  
RECORD OF CLOSED SESSION**

**The following is a record of the Board's Closed Session:**

- (1) **The Closed Meeting was held on July 24, 2019, beginning at 4:23 p.m. at the CPS Loop Office, 42 W. Madison Street, Garden Level, Conference Room GC-116, and Chicago Illinois 60602.**

- (2) **PRESENT:** Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 7
- (3) **ABSENT:** None
- A. Litigation
  - B. Counsel Retention
  - C. Warning Resolutions
  - D. Terminations
  - E. Personnel
  - F. Collective Bargaining
  - G. Real Estate
  - H. Security
  - I. Closed Session Minutes
  - J. Individual Student Matters
  - K. Other Reports

No votes were taken in Closed Session.

After Closed Session the Board reconvened.

**Members present after Closed Session:** Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 7

**Members absent after Closed Session:** None

President del Valle thereupon proceeded with Agenda Items.

19-0724-AR2

**AUTHORIZE CONTINUED RETENTION OF THE LAW FIRM MASTERSLAW**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Continued retention of the law firm MastersLaw.

**DESCRIPTION:** The General Counsel has continued retention of the law firm MastersLaw to represent the Board and its agents in appellate matters and such other matters as determined by the General Counsel. Additional authorization is requested in the amount of \$100,000 for the firm's services. As invoices are received, they will be reviewed by the General Counsel and, if satisfactory, processed for payment.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge \$100,000.00 to Law Department - Professional Services:

Budget Classification Fiscal Year 2020.....10210-115

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Board Member Rome moved and Board Member Sotelo seconded the motion to adopt Board Report 19-0724-AR2.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas:** Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 7

**Nays:** None

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Report 19-0724-AR2 adopted.**

**19-0724-AR3**

**TRANSFER AND APPOINT FIRST DEPUTY GENERAL COUNSEL  
DEPARTMENT OF LAW  
RUCHI VERMA**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATION:**

Transfer and appoint the following named individual to the position listed below effective October 13, 2019.

**DESCRIPTION:**

<b>NAME:</b>	<b>FROM:</b>	<b>TO:</b>
Ruchi Verma	Functional Title: Manager External Title: Deputy General Counsel Pay Band: A08 Department of Law Position No. 245082 Flat rate Annual Salary: \$143,500	Functional Title: Officer External Title: First Deputy General Counsel Pay Band: A09 Department of Law Position No. 245053 Flat rate Annual Salary: \$165,000

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** The expenditure involved in this report is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the FY20 School budget.

19-0724-AR4

**APPROVE PAYMENT OF PROPOSED SETTLEMENT REGARDING  
RINEHART v. BOARD, CASE NO. 1:16-cv-10413**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING SETTLEMENT:**

**DESCRIPTION:** Subject to Board approval, the Board and Plaintiff, Bailey Rinehart (Rinehart), have reached a settlement disposing of all claims against the Board in Case No. 1:16-cv-10413, filed November 7, 2016, in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division. The General Counsel recommends approval of the settlement, which includes the payment of sixty seven thousand and five hundred dollars (\$67,500.00) to resolve all of Rinehart's claims for alleged damages, including attorneys' fees and costs, against the Board. The Board's total payout will not exceed \$67,500.00.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge a total of \$67,500.00 as described above to the Law Department.  
Budget Classification Fiscal year 2020..... 12470-115

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to execute the Settlement Agreement and all ancillary documents related thereto.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General –** Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts –** The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness –** The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics –** The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability –** The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**President del Valle indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 19-0724-AR3 and 19-0724-AR4 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 19-0724-AR3 and 19-0724-AR4 adopted.**

19-0724-EX7

**TRANSFER AND APPOINT TREASURER  
EFFECTIVE JUNE 23, 2019 AND RATIFY ALL LAWFUL ACTIONS TAKEN  
AS TREASURER SINCE JUNE 23, 2019  
(WALTER STOCK)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THAT THE BOARD:**

- (1) Transfer and appoint Walter Stock to the position of Treasurer, effective June 23, 2019 at the salary set forth below.
- (2) The Board ratify, adopt, and assume all lawful acts taken by Walter Stock as Treasurer between 12:00 a.m. June 23, 2019 and the Board's approval of this Board Report.



**DESCRIPTION:**

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Walter Stock	External Title: Assistant Treasurer Functional Title: Director Position No: 248290 Basic Salary: \$137,500.00 Pay Band: A07	External Title: Treasurer Functional Title: Chief Position No: 422168 Basic Salary: \$167,000.00 Pay Band: A10 Budget Classification: 12440.115.52100.252302.000000

**FINANCIAL:** The expenditure involved in this appointment is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation. The position approved by this action shall be included in the FY20 department budget.

**19-0724-EX8**

**APPROVE APPOINTMENT OF CHIEF OF SCHOOLS  
EFFECTIVE JULY 8, 2019 AND RATIFY ALL LAWFUL ACTIONS TAKEN  
AS CHIEF OF SCHOOLS SINCE JULY 8, 2019  
(ALFONSO CARMONA)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THAT:**

- 1) The Board approve the appointment of Alfonso Carmona to the position of Chief of Schools, effective July 8, 2019 as set forth in the description below.
- 2) The Board ratify, adopt, and assume all lawful acts taken by Alfonso Carmona as Chief of Schools between 12:00 a.m. July 8, 2019 and the Board's approval of this Board Report.

**DESCRIPTION:**

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Alfonso Carmona	New Employee	External Title: Chief of Schools Functional Title: Chief Position No: 545664 Basic Salary: \$162,500 Pay Band: A09 Budget Classification: 02501.115.51100.221080.000000

**FINANCIAL:** The expenditure involved in this appointment is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation. The position approved by this action shall be included in the FY20 department budget.

**President del Valle indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 19-0724-EX7 and 19-0724-EX8 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 19-0724-EX7 and 19-0724-EX8 adopted.**

19-0724-RS4

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION  
TO DISMISS EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL**

WHEREAS, on July 19, 2019, the Chief Executive Officer submitted a written recommendation, including the reasons for the recommendation, to the Board to dismiss the following educational support personnel pursuant to Board Rule 4-1:

Name	School	Effective Date
Kalani Baez	Ellen H. Richards Career Academy High School	July 24, 2019
Duryea Briscoe	John Charles Haines Elementary School	July 24, 2019
Allan Hatfield	William H. Ryder Math & Science Specialty Elementary School	July 24, 2019
LaValle Jackson	Michele Clark Academic Prep Magnet High School	July 24, 2019
Cleotha Jones	Edmond Burke Elementary School	July 24, 2019
Jeffrey Latimore	Theophilus Schmid Elementary School	July 24, 2019
Darius Madison	City Wide Transportation	July 24, 2019
Sergio Mata	City Wide Facility Operations and Maintenance	July 24, 2019
Carl McKenzie	George B. McClellan Elementary School	July 24, 2019
Luis Ortiz	William F. Finkl Elementary School	July 24, 2019
Christopher Payne	Consuella B. York Alternative High School	July 24, 2019
Hilton Robles	Jonathan Y. Scammon Elementary School	July 24, 2019
LaShawn Williams	Joseph Warren Elementary School	July 24, 2019
Michael Williams	Mary E. Courtenay Elementary Language Arts Center	July 24, 2019
Marsie Wright	Martha Ruggles Elementary School	July 24, 2019

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer followed the procedures established by her prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reasons for the Chief Executive Officer's recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer or her designee has previously notified the affected educational support personnel of their pending dismissal;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That pursuant to Board Rule 4-1, the above-referenced educational support personnel are dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their names.
2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Chief Executive Officer or her designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named educational support personnel.
3. The Chief Executive Officer or her designee shall notify the above-named educational support personnel of their dismissal.

19-0724-RS5

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION  
TO DISMISS PROBATIONARY APPOINTED TEACHERS**

WHEREAS, on July 19, 2019, the Chief Executive Officer submitted written recommendations, including the reasons for the recommendations, to the Board to dismiss the following probationary appointed teachers pursuant to Board Rule 4-1 and 105 ILCS 5/34-84:

Name	School	Effective Date
Kellie Hock	Spencer Technology Academy	July 24, 2019
Caleb Ishman	Charles S. Deneen Elementary School	July 24, 2019
Leyla Nazif	Harriet Beecher Stowe Elementary School	July 24, 2019
Theresa Patterson	Burnham Elementary Inclusive Academy	July 24, 2019
Damien Robinson	Chicago Military Academy High School	July 24, 2019
Miguel Salazar	Lake View High School	July 24, 2019

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer followed the procedures established by her prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reasons for the Chief Executive Officer's recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer or her designee has previously notified the affected probationary appointed teachers of their pending dismissal;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That pursuant to Board Rule 4-1 and 105 ILCS 5/34-84, the above-referenced probationary appointed teachers are dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their names.
2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Chief Executive Officer or her designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named probationary appointed teachers.
3. The Chief Executive Officer or her designee shall notify the above-named probationary appointed teachers of their dismissal.

**The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:**

**For the record on July 19, 2019, the Board members and the Office of the Board received the CEO's recommendation to dismiss Probationary Appointed Teachers pursuant to Board Rule 4-1 and 105 ILCS 5/34-84. Her recommendation included the names of the teachers affected and the reasons. She also noted that the teachers affected will be notified of their dismissal after adoption of the Resolution.**

**President del Valle indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 19-0724-RS4 and 19-0724-RS5 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 19-0724-RS4 and 19-0724-RS5 adopted.**

**Vice President Revuluri presented the following Motion:**

**19-0724-MO3**

**MOTION RE: ADOPT AND MAINTAIN AS CONFIDENTIAL  
CLOSED SESSION MINUTES FROM JUNE 26, 2019**

**MOTION ADOPTED** that the Board adopt the minutes of the closed session meeting of June 26, 2019 pursuant to Section 2.06 of the Open Meetings Act. Board Members reviewed these minutes and determined that the need for confidentiality exists. Therefore, the minutes of the closed session meeting held on June 26, 2019 shall be maintained as confidential and not available for public inspection.

**Board Member Todd-Breland moved to adopt Motion 19-0724-MO3.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 7**

**Nays: None**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Motion 19-0724-MO3 adopted.**

**Board Member Meléndez presented the following Motion:**

19-0724-MO4

**MOTION RE: APPROVAL OF RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS OF MEETING  
OPEN TO THE PUBLIC JUNE 26, 2019**

**MOTION ADOPTED** that the record of proceedings of the Board Meeting of June 26, 2019 prepared by the Board Secretary be approved and that such records of proceedings be posted on the Chicago Board of Education website in accordance with Section 2.06(b) of the Open Meetings Act.

**Board Member Truss moved to adopt Motion 19-0724-MO4.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas:** Ms. Rome, Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 7

**Nays:** None

**President del Valle thereupon declared Motion 19-0724-MO4 adopted.**

**OMNIBUS**

**At the Regular Board Meeting held on July 24, 2019, the foregoing motions, reports and other actions set forth from number 19-0724-MO1 through 19-0724-MO4 except as otherwise indicated, were adopted as the recommendations or decisions of the Chief Executive Officer and General Counsel.**

**Board Member Todd-Breland abstained on Board Report 19-0724-EX4 [Chicago Collegiate, Inc., an IL Not for Profit Corporation].**

**Board Member Meléndez abstained on Board Report 19-0724-PR4 [ALOP – no vendor noted].**

**ADJOURNMENT**

**President del Valle moved to adjourn the meeting, and it was so ordered by a voice vote, all members present voting therefore.**

**President del Valle thereupon declared the Board Meeting adjourned.**

**I, Estela G. Beltran, Secretary of the Board of Education and Keeper of the records thereof, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct record of certain proceedings of said Board of Education of the City of Chicago at its Regular Board Meeting held on July 24, 2019 held at the CPS Loop Office, 42 W. Madison Street, Garden Level, Board Room, Chicago, Illinois, 60602.**

**Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary**

**INDEX****AR – REPORTS FROM THE GENERAL COUNSEL**

19-0724-AR1	Report on Board Report Rescissions .....	112 - 115
19-0724-AR2	Authorize Continued Retention of The Law Firm MastersLaw .....	120, 121
19-0724-AR3	Transfer and Appoint First Deputy General Counsel Department of Law Ruchi Verma .....	121
19-0724-AR4	Approve Payment of Proposed Settlement Regarding Rinehart v. Board, Case No. 1:16-cv-10413 .....	122

**CO – COMMUNICATION**

19-0724-CO1	Communication Re: Location of Board Meeting of August 28, 2019 – CPS Loop Office, 42 W. Madison, Garden Level, Board Room, Chicago, IL 60602 ..	20, 21
-------------	--	--------

**EX – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

19-0724-EX1	Transfer of Funds .....	21 - 23
19-0724-EX2	<u>Amend Board Report 18-0425-EX6</u> Amend Board Report 17-0828-EX9 Amend Board Report 16-0427-EX21 Amend Board Report 15-0929-EX5 Amend Board Report 15-0527-EX24 Authorize Renewal of the Youth Connection Charter School Agreement .....	23 - 27
19-0724-EX3	<u>Amend Board Report 18-0425-EX7</u> Amend Board Report 17-0828-EX10 Amend Board Report 16-1207-EX6 Authorize Renewal of the Chicago International Charter School Agreement with Conditions .....	28 - 31
19-0724-EX4	<u>Amend Board Report 18-0822-EX3</u> Amend Board Report 17-1206-EX9 Authorize Renewal of the Chicago Collegiate Charter School Agreement with Conditions .....	31 - 33
19-0724-EX5	Report on Principal Contracts (New) .....	111
19-0724-EX6	Report on Principal Contracts (Renewals) .....	112
19-0724-EX7	Transfer and Appoint Treasurer Effective June 23, 2019 and Ratify all Lawful Actions Taken as Treasurer Since June 23, 2019 (Walter Stock) .....	122, 123
19-0724-EX8	Approve Appointment of Chief of Schools Effective July 8, 2019 and Ratify all Lawful Actions Taken as Chief of Schools Since July 8, 2019 (Alfonso Carmona).....	123

**MO – MOTIONS**

19-0724-MO1	Motion to Hold a Closed Session .....	119
19-0724-MO2	Motion Re: Recess .....	3
19-0724-MO3	Motion Re: Adopt and Maintain as Confidential Closed Session Minutes from June 26, 2019 .....	125
19-0724-MO4	Motion Re: Approval of Record of Proceedings of Meeting Open to the Public June 26, 2019.....	126

**PR – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER**

19-0724-PR1	<u>Amend Board Report 18-0321-PR1</u> Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with Illinois Institute of Technology for Administration of the Selective Enrollment Schools ("SEES") Admissions Examination for Students Applying to Kindergarten through Eighth Grades for the Chicago Public Schools ("CPS") Office of Access and Enrollment ("OAE") .....	33, 34
-------------	---	--------

**PR – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER (Continued)**

<b>19-0724-PR2</b>	<b>Authorize the Second Renewal Agreement with Riverside Assessments, LLC dba Riverside Insights for the Purchase of Test Materials and Related Services .....</b>	<b>35, 36</b>
<b>19-0724-PR3</b>	<b>Authorize the First Renewal Agreements with Various Not-for-Profit Organizations for Community Schools Initiative (CSI) Sustainable Community School Services .....</b>	<b>36 - 41</b>
<b>19-0724-PR4</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 19-0522-PR5</u> Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Alternative Learning Opportunities Program Services .....</b>	<b>115 - 117</b>
<b>19-0724-PR5</b>	<b>Authorize a New Agreement with Equal Opportunity Schools for Establishing Equity in Advance Placement and International Baccalaureate Course Selection.....</b>	<b>41 - 44</b>
<b>19-0724-PR6</b>	<b>Authorize a New Agreement for Hosted Software and Related Services with ManageBac Inc. for International Baccalaureate ManageBac Software .....</b>	<b>44 - 46</b>
<b>19-0724-PR7</b>	<b>Authorize the First Renewal Agreements with Various Vendors Personalized Learning Professional Development Services.....</b>	<b>46 - 48</b>
<b>19-0724-PR8</b>	<b>Authorize the Second and Final Renewal Agreements with Multiple Vendors for the Purchase of Library Books, Reference Books, E-Books and Related Services .....</b>	<b>48 - 51</b>
<b>19-0724-PR9</b>	<b>Authorize the Second Renewal Agreement with Fisher Scientific Company LLC for Science Laboratory Equipment and Supplies .....</b>	<b>51 - 53</b>
<b>19-0724-PR10</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 16-1026-PR8</u> Authorize a New Agreement with Varsity Brands Holding Co, Inc dba BSN Sports, LLC for the Purchase of Physical Education Supplies and Equipment .....</b>	<b>53, 54</b>
<b>19-0724-PR11</b>	<b>Report on the Award of Construction Contracts and Changes to Construction Contracts for the Board of Education's Capital Improvement Program .....</b>	<b>54 - 70</b>
<b>19-0724-PR12</b>	<b>Authorize a New Agreement with CBRE, Inc. for Real Estate Brokerage Services .....</b>	<b>71, 72</b>
<b>19-0724-PR13</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 19-0227-PR12</u> Authorize a New Agreement with Youth Advocate Programs, Inc for Choose to Change Program's Youth Therapy Services .....</b>	<b>72 - 74</b>
<b>19-0724-PR14</b>	<b>Authorize a New Agreement with ADANI Systems, Inc for the Purchase of Portable X-Ray Machines and Related Installation, Maintenance and Training Services .....</b>	<b>74 - 76</b>
<b>19-0724-PR15</b>	<b>Authorize a New Agreement with Advance Security Resources LLC for the Purchase of Walk-Through Metal Detectors and Related Installation, Maintenance and Training Services.....</b>	<b>76, 77</b>
<b>19-0724-PR16</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 17-0828-PR8</u> Amend Board Report 17-0322-PR10 Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Student Transportation Services (School Bus Service).....</b>	<b>78 - 81</b>
<b>19-0724-PR17</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 18-1024-PR7</u> Amend Board Report 18-0725-PR12 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Financial Professional Services.....</b>	<b>82 - 84</b>

**PR – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER (Continued)**

<b>19-0724-PR18</b>	<b>Authorize the First or Second Renewal Agreements with Various Vendors for Audit Services .....</b>	<b>85 - 87</b>
<b>19-0724-PR19</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 19-0522-PR12 Authorize the First Renewal and Entering Into New Agreements</u> of the Pre-Qualification Status and Agreements with Various Technical Service Consultants .....</b>	<b>87 - 97</b>
<b>19-0724-PR20</b>	<b>Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with CDW Government, LLC for the Purchase of Audio Visual and Interactive Whiteboard Equipment.....</b>	<b>97 - 99</b>
<b>19-0724-PR21</b>	<b>Chief Procurement Officer Report for May 2019 on the Delegated Authority Exercised under Board Rule 7-13 .....</b>	<b>99 - 110</b>

**RS – RESOLUTIONS**

<b>19-0724-RS1</b>	<b>Resolution Authorizing the Issue of One or More Series of Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago in an Aggregate Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$432,000,000 for the Purpose of Paying the Cost of Refunding Outstanding Bonds of Said Board of Education .....</b>	<b>4 - 17</b>
<b>19-0724-RS2</b>	<b>Resolution Authorize the Public Building Commission of Chicago to Grant Access and Utility Easements to Public Utility Companies for the Installation of Facilities on School Properties .....</b>	<b>17, 18</b>
<b>19-0724-RS3</b>	<b>Resolution Authorize Appointment of Members to Local School Councils to Fill Vacancies.....</b>	<b>18, 19</b>

**RS – REPORTS FROM THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

<b>19-0724-RS4</b>	<b>Resolution Approving Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss Educational Support Personnel .....</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>19-0724-RS5</b>	<b>Resolution Approving Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss Probationary Appointed Teachers .....</b>	<b>124, 125</b>

**RU – BOARD RULES**

<b>19-0724-RU1</b>	<b>Amend Chapter II, Rule 2-6 Regarding <u>Adoption</u>, Amendment, <u>Repeal</u> or Suspension of Rules <u>and Policies</u> .....</b>	<b>19, 20</b>
--------------------	--	---------------

